

# MPUMALANGA SECTION 47 REPORT

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2014/15 FINANCIAL YEAR



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| 1 INTRODUCTION  | 7  |
|---|----|
| 1.1 LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND  | 7  |
| 1.2 LIMITATIONS OF THE REPORT   | 7  |
| 2 OVERVIEW OF THE DEMOGRAPHIC AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFILES                                   | 8  |
| 2.1 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE   | 8  |
| 2.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFILE  | 15 |
| 3 ANALYSIS OF MUNICIPAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS   | 16 |
| 3.1 GOOD GOVERNANCE   | 16 |
| 3.1.1 Analysis of performance on Good Governance: Political Stability                       | 18 |
| 3.1.2 Intergovernmental Relations Forum   | 21 |
| 3.2 BASIC SERVICES  | 24 |
| 3.2.1 Performance of municipalities on Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development      | 24 |
| 3.3 SPATIAL RATIONALE   | 31 |
| 3.3.1 SPLUMA  | 31 |
| 3.4 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PROCESS FOR THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW                     | 33 |
| 3.4.1 Analysis of performance on IDP  | 34 |
| 3.5 DISASTER MANAGEMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK  | 35 |
| 3.5.1 District Municipalities with developed Disaster Management Policy Framework and Plans | 35 |
| 3.6 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  | 36 |
| 3.6.1 Performance of municipalities on the Local Economic Development                       | 36 |
| 3.7 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT  | 42 |
| 3.7.1 Municipal Financial Management and viability  | 42 |
| 3.7.2 Percentage of Capital budget expenditure  | 43 |
| 3.7.3 Total municipal own revenue as a percentage of the actual budget                      | 45 |
| 3.7.4 Rate of municipal debt reduction  | 47 |
| 3.7.5 % Municipal Infrastructure Grant budget approximately spent                           | 59 |
| 3.7.6 % of Municipal Systems Improvement Grant spent as of total MSIG budget                | 59 |
| 3.7.7 Timely submission of the Annual Report for the 2014/15 Financial Year                 | 62 |
| 3.8 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION  | 64 |
| 3.8.1 Functional of Ward Committees   | 65 |
| 3.9 ADMNINISTRATIVE & INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY  | 66 |
| 3.9.1 Performance of Municipalities on Institutional Development                            | 66 |
| 3.9.2 Analysis on the implementation of PMS   | 70 |
| 3.9.3 Employment of people with disabilities  | 72 |
| 4 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS   | 77 |
| 4.1 KEY CHALLENGES AND RECOMMENDATIONS PER MUNICIPALITY                                     | 77 |

# **LIST OF TABLES**

| Table 2-1: Nkangala District Demographic Indicators  | 8  |
|--|----|
| Table 2-2: Victor Khanye Municipality  | 8  |
| Table 2-3: Emalahleni Municipality   | 8  |
| Table 2-4: Steve Tshwete Municipality  | 9  |
| Table 2-5: Emakhazeni Municipality   | 9  |
| Table 2-6: Dr JS Moroka Municipality   | 9  |
| Table 2-7: Thembisile Hani Municipality  | 10 |
| Table 2-8: Ehlanzeni District Demographic Profile  | 10 |
| Table 2-9: Thaba Chweu Municipality  | 10 |
| Table 2-10: Mbombela Municipality  | 11 |
| Table 2-11: Umjindi Municipality   | 11 |
| Table 2-12: Nkomazi Municipality   | 11 |
| Table 2-13: Bushbuckridge Municipality   | 12 |
| Table 2-14: Gert Sibande District Demographic Profile  | 12 |
| Table 2-15: Chief Albert Municipality  | 12 |
| Table 2-16: Msukaligwa Municipality  | 13 |
| Table 2-17: Mkhondo Municipality   | 13 |
| Table 2-18: Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Municipality   | 13 |
| Table 2-19: Lekwa Municipality   | 14 |
| Table 2-20: Dipaleseng Municipality  | 14 |
| Table 2-21: Govan Mbeki Municipality   | 14 |
| Table 2-22: Average Household Income Per Municipality  | 15 |
| Table 3-1: Analysis of Municipal Performance on Good Governance: Political Stability             | 17 |
| Table 3-2: Analysis of Municipal performance on Good Governance: Functional Oversight Committees | 19 |
| Table 3-3: Anti-Corruption prevention plans implemented  | 20 |
| Table 3-4: Indicate effectiveness of Council Committees  | 21 |
| Table 3-5: Indicate effectiveness of Council Committees  | 22 |
| Table 3-6: Number of households with access to potable water in Ehlanzeni                        | 24 |
| Table 3-7: Number of households with access to potable water in Gert Sibande                     | 24 |
| Table 3-8: Number of households with access to potable water in Nkangala                         | 25 |
| Table 39: Status Quo on Free Basic Water in Ehlanzeni District                                   | 25 |
| Table 3-10: Status Quo on Free Basic Water in Gert Sibande District                              | 26 |
| Table 3-11: Status Quo on Free Basic Water in Nkangala District                                  | 26 |
| Table 3-12: Households with access to sanitation   | 26 |
| Table 3-13: Status Quo on Free Basic Sanitation in Ehlanzeni                                     | 27 |
| Table 3-14: Status Quo on Free Basic Sanitation in Gert Sibande                                  | 27 |
| Table 3-15: Status Quo on Free Basic Sanitation at Nkangala                                      | 27 |
| Table 3-16: Indicate Bucket System   | 28 |
| Table 3-17: Households with access to electricity at Ehlanzeni                                   | 28 |
| Table 3-18: Households with access to electricity at Nkangala                                    | 28 |
| Table 3-19: Households with access to electricity in Gert Sibande                                | 28 |
| Table 3-20: Households with access to Free Basic Electricity                                     | 29 |
| Table 3-21: Total KM of tarred and gravel roads in Ehlanzeni                                     | 29 |
| Table 3-22: Total KM of tarred and gravel roads in Gert Sibande                                  |    |
| Table 3-23: Total KM of tarred and gravel roads in Nkangala                                      | 30 |

| Table 3-24: Indicate municipalities with approved SDFs  | 31 |
|---|----|
| Table 3-25: Indicate status in terms of preparation for SPLUMA implementation                                   | 32 |
| Table 3-26: Indicate municipalities with reviewed IDPs  | 33 |
| Table 3-27: Indicate municipalities with Disaster Management Policy Framework and Plans                         | 35 |
| Table 3-28: % Capacity of planning and implementing LED functions in municipalities through effective LED Units | 36 |
| Table 3-29: % of budget spent on LED related activities   | 37 |
| Table 3-30: Indicate municipalities with LED strategies and plans   | 37 |
| Table 3-31: Municipalities with functional LED stakeholder forum  | 38 |
| Table 3-32: Municipalities with SMMEs support   | 39 |
| Table 3-33: Indicate No of employment opportunities created through EPWP and PPP                                | 40 |
| Table 3-34: Indicate municipalities audit outcomes  | 42 |
| Table 3-35: Indicate % of municipal Capital Budget Expenditure  | 43 |
| Table 3-36: Indicate total municipal own revenue as % of actual budget  | 45 |
| Table 3-37: Indicate % rate of municipal debt reduction   | 47 |
| Table 3-38: Coordinated payments made to municipalities by sector Departments                                   | 49 |
| Table 3-39: Coordinated payments made to municipalities by sector Departments                                   | 52 |
| Table 3-40: Coordinated payments made to municipalities by sector Departments                                   | 54 |
| Table 3-41: Indicate total municipal own revenue as % of actual budget  | 59 |
| Table 3-42: Indicate % spent on total MISG budget per municipality  | 60 |
| Table 3-43: Submission of AFS for 2014/15 FY  | 61 |
| Table 3-44: Indicate municipalities that utilized consultants to prepare AFS                                    | 62 |
| Table 3-45: Submission of the 2014/15 Annual Report   | 63 |
| Table 3-46: Performance analysis of the 21 auditees reported on 2014/15 FY                                      | 65 |
| Table 3-47: Indicate municipalities' with functional ward committees  | 66 |
| Table 3-48: Vacancy Rate in Senior Management Posts as of June 2015 per District                                | 67 |
| Table 3-49: Vacancy Rate on Filling of S54 and S56 Managers Ehlanzeni District                                  | 67 |
| Table 3-50: Filling of S54 and S56 Managers in Gert Sibande   | 67 |
| Table 3-51: Filling of S54 and S56 Managers in Nkangala   | 68 |
| Table 3-52: Performance Management System Implementation in Ehlanzeni District                                  | 69 |
| Table 3-53: PMS implementation in Gert Sibande District   | 69 |
| Table 3-54: PMS implementation in Nkangala District   | 71 |
| Table 3-55: Section 56 Manager's Female Appointments  | 72 |
| Table 3-56: Employment of People with Disabilities  | 73 |
| Table 3-57: Employees aged between 35 or younger  | 74 |
| Table 3-58: % of Municipalities with Integrated Capacity Building Plan implemented                              | 77 |
| Table 41: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)                                     | 77 |
| Table 42: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)                                     | 77 |
| Table 43: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)                                     | 77 |
| Table 44: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)                                     | 78 |
| Table 45: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)                                     | 78 |
| Table 46: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)                                     | 78 |
| Table 47: Indicate functional Audit Committeees   | 79 |

## **ABBREVIATIONS**

5YLGSA Five-year Local Government Strategic Agenda

AFS Annual Financial Statements

CDW Community Development Worker

CMIP Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme

DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa

DIF District Mayors Intergovernmental Forum

DIM District information management system

DM District municipality

DORA Division of Revenue Act

COGTA Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

DWAF Department of Water Affairs and Forestry

FBE Free Basic Electricity

FBS Free Basic Services

FBW Free Basic Water

IDP Integrated Development Plan
IGR Intergovernmental Relations

IGRFA Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act

INP Information Not Provided

ISRDP Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme

KPA Key Performance Area

KPI Key performance indicator

LLF Local Labour Forum

LED Local Economic Development

LGSETA Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority

MEC Member of Executive Committee

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MIG Municipal Infrastructure grant

MIIP Municipal Infrastructure Investment Plans
MIIU Municipal Infrastructure Investment Unit

MSA Municipal Systems Act

NCBF National Capacity Building Framework

NSDP National Spatial Development Perspective

PDIs Previously Disadvantaged Individuals

PGDS Provincial Growth and Development strategy

PMS Performance Management Systems

PMU Project Management Unit

SALGA South African Local Government Association

SAPI South African Planning Institute
SDF Spatial Development Framework

SDF Spatial Development Framework
SEDA Small Entrepreneurship Development Agencies

SMME Small, Medium and Micro-enterprises

SSP Sector Skills Plan

URP Urban Renewal Programme

## MEC's FOREWORD



The submission of this report is in terms of section 47(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and is at the heart of monitoring the performance of their constitutional and legislative mandate by municipalities within the province. In turn, this monitoring of performance gives effect to the constitutional imperative for municipalities to provide democratic and accountable government to local communities as envisaged in section 152(1) (b) of the Constitution. This consolidated report seeks primarily to shed light on the performance of municipalities on the five key performance areas (KPA's), and also to highlight both areas of good performance as well as areas where municipalities are facing challenges. It also enables the relevant organs of state in other spheres of government as well as other stakeholders to reflect and be able to make meaningful input on the performance of municipalities in the province and the desired improvement thereof. In the final analysis, the report seeks to provide tools for intervention and support to municipalities in those areas where they did not perform so well.

A synopsis of the five key performance areas on which municipalities are measured for their performance reveals the following:

#### (a) Financial and Performance Management

The 2014/15 audit outcomes have shown some areas of improved performance in respect of most of our municipalities. We remain, however, gravely concerned about those municipalities who have, notwithstanding the call for clean audit by 2014, remained or regressed into poor audit outcomes including disclaimers. The declining state of financial management and viability, as well as the resultant audit outcomes of a disclaimer in municipalities such as Msukaligwa, Thaba Chweu, Emalahleni and Emakhazeni, to mention but a few, clearly indicate the need for the provincial government to devise more drastic measures to intervene and support these municipalities. The interventions should also aim at identifying root causes of failure in these municipalities. Where appropriate, measures for consequence in respect of functionaries who fail to perform should also be robed in to deal with the scourge of ailing and failing municipalities in the province.

## (b) Institutional Development

As at the end of the 2014/15 financial year, all municipalities in the province had performance management systems in place. The introduction, by our department, of a provincial performance management framework recently, seeks to ensure a degree of uniformity in the area of performance management while also being acutely aware that each municipality presents a unique state of circumstances and as such there can be no one size fits all system for them. Indeed, section 38 of the MSA requires each municipality to establish a PMS which is commensurate with its resources and best suited to its circumstances (\$\S\$38(i) \& (ii) MSA).

#### (c) Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

All municipalities have seen a significant improvement in the delivery of water and sanitation services as they heeded the clarion call by the Executive Council of the Mpumalanga Provincial Government to channel bulk (at least 75%) of their Municipal Infrastructure Grant towards water and sanitation projects. There are still serious challenges relating to provision of water and sanitation to most communities in the province. The situation has not been made any better by the severe drought experienced in the year under review, and which had resulted in Mpumalanga being one of five provinces that were declared disaster areas.

#### (d) Local Economic Development

While it is noted that all municipalities have adopted and implemented LED strategies in the province, the impact thereof has not been significant within the communities. Lack of financial resources accounts for the greater share of the failure of these strategies within the municipalities. It is also noted that in some instances, municipalities also do not have the necessary human capital to ensure effective implementation of LED for the benefit of their communities. Towards poverty alleviation, there has also been a limited number of jobs created under programmes such as the EPWP.

# (e) Good Governance and Public Participation

It is noted that all municipalities have displayed an increased number of functional section 79 and section 80 committees; internal audit and audit committees and last but not least, the MPAC committees in the province. The development of these structures have seen our municipalities largely improving, and with a relatively few exceptions, in the areas of governance and public participation.

We are however, of the view that much work still needs to be done to improve in the areas of public participation. We need, in this regard, to further strengthen the CDW's and other related structures. The introduction of the service delivery model under the banner of Operation Vuka Sisebente (OVS) would also play a meaningful role in strengthening our public participation initiatives.

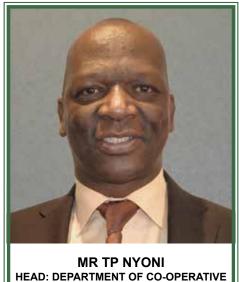
In the final analysis, as a department, we remain fully committed to constantly monitor, support and assist municipalities to improve their performance in order to ensure that they meet their constitutional and legislative mandate in areas of accountability and service delivery.



**MS RM MTSHWENI** 

MEC: DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

## FOREWORD OF THE HOD



MR TP NYONI
HEAD: DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE
GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL
AFFAIRS

Monitoring municipalities in the performance of their constitutional mandate to ensure, among others, democratic and accountable government as well as the provision of services in a sustainable manner, is a legislated mandate and as such remains one of the primary objectives of our department. The consolidated performance report submitted by the MEC in terms of section 47 serves in part, to attest to the measured performance of the municipalities within the province of Mpumalanga. This in turn, will form the basis of the mechanisms and processes for intervention in those municipalities facing challenges, and also to reward instances of excellence.

We note that while the performance reports would seem to suggest that there is an improvement in the performance of our municipalities in respect of some of the areas such as delivery of basic services, good governance and LED, there is still much work for us to do in order to improve the lives of the people in our communities. The limitations in respect of our improvements in these areas are to be understood within the context of severe budgetary constraints that our municipalities have to grapple with. The situation is by no means made any better by poor revenue collection experienced by our municipalities due to high rates of unemployment. The result has been that these municipalities tend to be almost entirely grant-dependant and as a result are unable to implement any project outside those that are supported by the various grants such as the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

The persistent incidences of service delivery protests, which tend to display the disturbing trend of being violent at times, also highlights the element of discontent among our communities and should also serve as a pointer towards the areas which our interventions should be more focused. We have devised various tools of intervention and assistance to our municipalities and we strive continuously to enhance our support. The section 47 report serves as an objective measure of the performance by our municipalities in their respective areas of constitutional and legislative mandate.

It is envisaged that this report will also enable us as the provincial sphere of government, and where necessary, the national spheres of government as well, to be better informed and equipped in our future planning endeavours. In turn this will enable us to uplift ailing municipalities for the benefit of our communities.

MR TP NYONI

HEAD: DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

#### **PART A**

#### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

#### **RSA Constitution, 1996**

The Constitution of South Africa in Section 152(1) sets out five central objects for Local Government. These objectives are outlined as follows:

- a) To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- b) To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- c) To promote social and economic development;
- d) To promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- e) To encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of Local Government.

Section 152(2) enjoins a municipality to strive, within its financial and administrative capacity, to achieve the objects set out in subsection (1). A municipality has thus, a constitutional duty to among others, generate revenues, build institutional and administrative capability to deploy its revenues to provide services to communities, deliver good governance, effective financial management, promote local economic development, and strengthen public participation. National and Provincial government is enjoined by the Constitution in Section 154(1) by legislative or other measures, to support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions.

#### Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

The Municipal Systems Act in terms of Section 11(3) (i) empowers a municipality in exercising its legislative or executive authority to impose and recover rates, taxes, levies, duties, service fees and surcharges on fees, including setting and implementing tariff, rates and tax and debt collection policies. The importance of this executive authority and legislated function is to ensure a municipality generate necessary revenues for among others providing sustainable services to local communities.

In executing its functions to achieve the local objects outlined in the Constitution, a municipality is mandated in terms of Section 46(1) to prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting-

- (a) the performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year;
- (b) a comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and
- (c) Measures taken to improve performance.

On the basis of the Annual Performance Report required in Section 46(1), the MEC for local government must annually compile and submit to the provincial legislature and the Minister a consolidated report on the performance of municipalities in the province as mandated in Section 47(1) of the MSA, 2000. Section 47(2) directs that the consolidated report by the MEC must-

- (a) identify municipalities that under-performed during the year;
- (b) propose remedial action to be taken; and
- (c) be published in the Provincial Gazette.

# Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

Section 121(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003 mandates that every municipality and municipal entity must for each year prepare an annual report in accordance with this chapter. Section 46(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 states that the annual performance report of a municipality must form part of the Annual Report prepared in terms of Section121(1) of the MFMA, 2003.

Informed and empowered by the legislative provisions summarised above, the MEC for local government in Mpumalanga has prepared the consolidated Section 47 report on municipal performance for the 2013/14 Municipal Financial Year.

#### 1.2 LIMITATIONS OF THE REPORT

| The quality and accuracy of reports from municipalities remains a challenge as municipalities submit incomplete reports making in | t |
|---|---|
| difficult to do a proper analysis of performance.   |   |

☐ The municipalities do not adhere to Circular 63 of the MFMA on the reporting time lines in compiling their annual report

#### 2 OVERVIEW OF THE DEMOGRAPHIC AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFILES

## 2.1 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

## **Nkangala District Demographic Profile**

Nkangala District Municipality is comprised of six local municipalities namely, Emakhazeni, Steve Tshwete, Emalahleni, Victor Khanye, Thembisile Hani and Dr. JS Moroka local municipalities. Emalahleni Local Municipality accounts for the largest population estimate at 395 466 or 30% followed by Thembisile Hani Local Municipality with a population estimate of 310 458 or 20%, Dr. JS Moroka Local Municipality at 249 705 or 19%, Steve Tshwete Municipality at 229 831 or 18%. Victor Khanye Local Municipality at 75 452 or 5.8% and Emakhazeni Local Municipality at 47216 or 3.6% are the two smallest municipalities within the District. Table 2-1 below provides a summary of the population estimates in the Nkangala District Municipality as per the National Census by Stats SA, 2011.

Table 2-1: Nkangala District Demographic Indicators

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of Mpumalanga's figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) –<br>lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Population number      | 1 020 587               | 1 308 129               | 32.4%                             | 2                                    |
| Number of households   | 245 429                 | 356 911                 | 33.2%                             | 2                                    |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 16 761                  | 21.9%                             | 3                                    |
| Population per km2     |                         | 73                      |                                   |                                      |

| According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 1 308 129 people were recorded in 2011 – 32.4% of Mpumalanga's population.          |
|--|
| Population grew by 28.2% between 2001 & 2011 - annualised population growth rate was measured at 2.5%.                   |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 2 244 985 people given the historic population growth per annum.              |
| Females 50.2% and males 49.8% of the population – 87.9% Africans, 9.9% Whites, 1.1% Coloured, 0.7 Asians and 0.3 others. |
| Youth up to 34 years - 67.1% of Nkangala's population.   |
| Number of households 356 911 (3.7 people per household) – 33.2% of Mpumalanga's households.                              |
| Female headed households 36.2% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.6 % in 2011.                                  |
|  |

**Table 2-2: Victor Khanye Municipality** 

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Nkangala's figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 1 020 587               | 1 308 129               |                               | 32.4%                                   | 2                                 |
| Number of households   | 245 429                 | 356 911                 |                               | 33.2%                                   | 2                                 |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 16 761                  |                               | 21.9%                                   | 3                                 |
| Population per km2     |                         | 73                      |                               |   |                                   |

| According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 75 452 people were recorded in 2011 – 5.8% of Nkangala's population.  |
|--|
| Population grew by 33.9% between 2001 & 2011 while the annualised population growth rate was measured at 3.0%.                                       |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 131 452 people given the historic population growth per annum.  |
| $Males\ 51.4\%\ and\ females\ 48.6\%\ of\ the\ population-82.3\%\ Africans,\ 16.0\%\ Whites,\ 1.1\%\ Coloureds,\ 0.3\%\ Asians\ and\ 0.3\%\ others.$ |
| Youth up to 34 years, 65.5% of Victor Khanye's population.   |
| Number of households 20 548 (3.7 people per household) – 5.8% of Nkangala's households.  |
| Female headed households 30.2% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.4 % in 2011.  |

Table 2-3: Emalahleni Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Nkangala's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 276 409                 | 395 466                 | 30.2%                            | 9.8%                                    | 3                                 |
| Number of households   | 82 244                  | 119 874                 | 33.6%                            | 11.1%                                   | 3                                 |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 2 678                   | 16.0%                            | 3.5%                                    | 13                                |
| Population per km2     |                         | 148                     |                                  |   |                                   |

|   | According to Stats SA (2011 Census) 395 466 people were recorded in 2011 – 30.2% of Nkangala's population. |
|---|--|
| П | Population grew by 43.1% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 3.6%  |

The population number in 2030 estimated at 781 008 people given the historic (2001-2011) population growth per annum.

|   | Males 52.8% and females 47.2% of the population. |
|---|--|
| П | 81.3% Africans 15.7% Whites 1.7% Coloured 0.99   |

81.3% Africans, 15.7% Whites, 1.7% Coloured, 0.9% Asians and Others 0.4%.

☐ Youth up to 34 years – 65.6% of Emalahleni's population.

□ Number of households 119 874 (3.3 people per household) – 33.6% of Nkangala's households.

Female headed households 27.9% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.3% in 2011.

Table 2-4: Steve Tshwete Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Nkangala's figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 142 775                 | 229 831                 | 17.6%                         | 5.7%                                    | 8                                 |
| Number of households   | 36 229                  | 64 971                  | 18.2%                         | 6.0%                                    | 7                                 |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 3 977                   | 23.7%                         | 5.2%                                    | 11                                |
| Population per km2     |                         | 58                      |                               |   |                                   |

| ☐ According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 229 831 people were recorded in 2011 – 17.6% of Nkangala's population of | f 1 308 129. |
|---|--------------|
|---|--------------|

- Population grew by 61.0% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 4.9% highest population growth in the province.
- ☐ The population number in 2030 estimated at 567 889 people given the historic (2001-2011) population growth per annum.
- ☐ Males 52.0% and females 48.0% of the population.
- 73.6% Africans, 21.8% Whites, 2.6% Coloureds & 1.6% Asians and Others 0.4%.
- ☐ Youth up to 34 years 63.7% of Steve Tshwete's population.
- Number of households 64 971 (3.5 people per household) 18.2% of Nkangala's households.
- Female headed households 29.4% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.3% in 2011.

## Table 2-5: Emakhazeni Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Nkangala's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 43 008                  | 47 216                  | 3.6%                             | 1.2%                                    | 17                                |
| Number of households   | 9 723                   | 13 722                  | 3.8%                             | 1.3%                                    | 17                                |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 4 763                   | 28.3%                            | 6.2%                                    | 9                                 |
| Population per km2     |                         | 10                      |                                  |   |                                   |

| According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 47 216 people were recorded in 2011 - 3.6% of Nkangala's population - second smallest |
|--|
| population in the province.  |

Population grew by 9.8% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 0.9%.

The population number in 2030 estimated at 56 381 people given the historic population growth per annum.

☐ 51.0% males and 49.0% females.

87.2% Africans, 10.8% Whites, 1.2% Coloureds, 0.7% Asians and Others 0.2%.

☐ Youth up to 34 years - 65.6% of Emakhazeni's population.

 $\square$  13 722 households (3.4 people per household) – 3.8% of Nkangala's households.

 $\hfill \Box$  Female headed households 35.9% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.5 % in 2011.

# Table 2-6: Dr JS Moroka Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Nkangala's figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 243 316                 | 249 705                 | 19.1%                         | 6.2%                                    | 7                                 |
| Number of households   | 53 583                  | 62 162                  | 17.4%                         | 5.8%                                    | 8                                 |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 1 417                   | 8.5%                          | 1.9%                                    | 18                                |
| Population per km2     |                         | 178                     |                               |   |                                   |

|   | According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 249 705 people were recorded in 2011 - 19.1% of Nkangala's population - smallest area of the |
|---|---|
|   | 18 municipal areas.   |
|   | Population grew by only 2.6% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at only 0.3%.               |
|   | The population number in 2030 estimated at 262 316 people given the historic population growth per annum.                         |
| П | Females 52.9% and males 47.1% of the population – 99.4% Africans, 0.1% Whites, 0.1% Coloureds, 0.3% Asians and Others 0.1%.       |

☐ Youth up to 34 years – 66.9% of the population.

Number of households 62 162 (4.0 people per household) − 17.4% of Nkangala's households.
 Female headed households 49.3% and child headed (10-17 years) households 1.0 % in 2011.

Table 2-7: Thembisile Hani Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Nkangala's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 258 871                 | 310 458                 | 23.7%                            | 7.7%                                    | 5                                 |
| Number of households   | 58 797                  | 75 634                  | 21.2%                            | 7.0%                                    | 6                                 |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 2 385                   | 14.2%                            | 3.1%                                    | 15                                |
| Population per km2     |                         | 130                     |                                  |   |                                   |

| Ш | According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 310 458 people were recorded in 2011 - 23.7% of Nikangala's population.                        |
|---|---|
|   | Population grew by 19.9% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 1.8% (revised growth figures). |
|   | The population number in 2030 estimated at 445 939 people given the historic population growth per annum.                           |
|   | Females 52.4% and males 47.6% of the population – 99.2% Africans.   |
|   | Youth up to 34 years – 68.7% of the population.   |
|   | Number of households 75 634 (4.1 people per household) – 21.2% of Nkangala's households.  |
|   | Female headed households 46.1% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.9 % in 2011.   |

## **Ehlanzeni District Municipal Demographic Profile**

Ehlanzeni District Municipality is comprised of five local municipalities namely, Mbombela, Umjindi, Nkomazi, Bushbuckridge and Thaba Chweu local municipalities. Mbombela Local Municipality accounts for the largest population estimate at 588794 or 35% closely followed by Bushbuckridge Local Municipality with a population estimate of 541248 or 32%, Nkomazi Local Municipality at 393030 or 23%. Thaba Chweu Local Municipality at 98387 or 5.8% and Umjindi Local Municipality at 67156 or 4.1% are the two smallest municipalities within the District. Table 2-8 below provides a summary of the population estimates in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality as per the National Census by Stats SA, 2011.

Table 2-8: Ehlanzeni District Demographic Profile

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) –<br>lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Population number      | 1 447 125               | 1 688 615               | 41.8%                                   | 1                                    |
| Number of households   | 328 377                 | 445 087                 | 41.4%                                   | 1                                    |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 27 908                  | 36.5%                                   | 2                                    |
| Population per km2     |                         | 55                      |   |                                      |

Table 2-9: Thaba Chweu Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 81 239                  | 98 387                  | 5.8%                              | 2.4%                                    | 13                                |
| Number of households   | 21 257                  | 33 352                  | 7.5%                              | 3.1%                                    | 12                                |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 5 720                   | 20.5%                             | 7.5%                                    | 3                                 |
| Population per km2     |                         | 17                      |                                   |   |                                   |

|   | According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 98 387 people were recorded in this area which was 5.8% of Ehlanzeni's population in 2011 |
|---|--|
| П | Population grew by 21.1% between 2001 and 2011 and the average population growth rate was measured at 1.9% per annum.          |

The population number in 2030 estimated at 140 117 people given the population growth per annum.

|   | 51.2% males and 48.8% females.   |
|---|--|
|   | 81.6% Africans, 14.5% Whites, 2.6% Coloureds & 0.6% Asians and 0.6% Others.            |
|   | Youth up to 34 years, 63.7% of Thaba Chweu's population.                               |
| П | 33 352 households (2.9 people per household) – 7.5% of Ehlanzeni's 445 087 households. |

Female headed households 33.2% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.5 % in 2011.

Table 2-10: Mbombela Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 474 800                 | 588 794                 | 34.9%                             | 14.6%                                   | 1                                 |
| Number of households   | 121 951                 | 161 773                 | 36.3%                             | 15.0%                                   | 1                                 |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 5 396                   | 19.3%                             | 7.1%                                    | 5                                 |
| Population per km2     |                         | 109                     |                                   |   |                                   |

| Ш | According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 588 794 people were recorded in 2011 which was 34.9% of Enlanzeni population.         |
|---|--|
|   | Population grew by 24% between 2001 and 2011 and the average population growth rate was measured at 2.2% per annum.        |
|   | The population number in 2030 estimated at 878 773 people given the population growth per annum.                           |
|   | Females 51.5% and 48.5% males of the population - 89.4% Africans, 8.7% Whites, 0.9% Coloureds, 0.7% Asians and other 0.2%. |
|   | Youth up to 34 years, 69.9% of the population in 2011.   |
|   | 161 773 households in 2011 (3.6 people per household) – 36.3% of Ehlanzeni's 445 087 households.                           |
|   | Female headed households 38.9% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.6 % in 2011.                                    |

Table 2-11: Umjindi Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 53 744                  | 67 156                  | 4.1%                              | 1.7%                                    | 16                                |
| Number of households   | 14 458                  | 19 563                  | 4.6%                              | 1.8%                                    | 16                                |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 1 746                   | 6.3%                              | 2.3%                                    | 16                                |
| Population per km2     |                         | 38                      |                                   |   |                                   |

| According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 67 156 people were recorded in 2011 which was 4.1% of Ehlanzeni's population.                      |
|---|
| Population grew by 25.0% between 2001 and 2011 and the average population growth rate was measured at 2.3% per annum (revised figures). |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 102 546 people given the population growth per annum.  |
| 47.7% females and 52.3% males.  |
| Youth up to 34 years - 67.3% of the population.   |
| 87.0% Africans, 9.8% Whites, 2.0% Coloureds, 1.0% Asians and 0.2% Other.  |
| 19 563 households (3.4 people per household) – 4.6% of Ehlanzeni's 445 087 households.  |
| Female headed households 34.9% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.6 % in 2011.   |
|   |

Table 2-12: Nkomazi Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA<br>Census<br>2001 | Stats SA<br>Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 334 413                    | 393 030                    | 23.3%                             | 9.7%                                    | 4                                 |
| Number of households   | 75 555                     | 96 202                     | 21.6%                             | 8.9%                                    | 4                                 |
| Area size – km2        |                            | 4 790                      | 17.2%                             | 6.3%                                    | 8                                 |
| Population per km2     |                            | 82                         |                                   |   |                                   |

| Ш | According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 393 030 people were recorded which was 23.3% of Enlanzeni's population. |
|---|--|
|   | Description grow by 17 EO/ between 2004 and 2044 and the growing negligible growth rate was massived at 4    |

Population grew by 17.5% between 2001 and 2011 and the average population growth rate was measured at 1.6% per annum

| (revised figures).  |
|---|
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 533 418 people given historic the population growth per annum. |
| 47.3% males and 52.7% females.  |
| 97.7% Africans, 1.6% Whites, 0.2% Coloureds, 0.3% Asians and 0.1% Other.                                  |
| Youth up to 34 years – 75.5% of the population in 2011.   |
| 96 202 households (4.1 people per household) – 21.6% of Ehlanzeni's 445 087 households.                   |

Female headed households 45.6% & child headed (10-17 years) households 1.5 % in 2011.

## Table 2-13: Bushbuckridge Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA<br>Census<br>2001 | Stats SA<br>Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) - lowest (3) |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Population number      | 500 128                    | 541 248                    | 32.1%                             | 13.4%                                   | 2                                 |
| Number of households   | 108 500                    | 134 197                    | 30.2%                             | 12.5%                                   | 2                                 |
| Area size – km2        |                            | 10 256                     | 36.7%                             | 13.4%                                   | 1                                 |
| Population per km2     |                            | 53                         |                                   |   |                                   |

| According to Stats SA (2011 Census), 541 248 people were recorded in 2011 which was 32.1% of Ehlanzeni's population.           |
|--|
| Population grew by only 8.2% between 2001 and 2011 and the average population growth rate was measured at only 0.8% per annum. |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 628 920 people given the historic population growth per annum.                      |
| Females 54.5% and males 45.5% of the population – 99.5% Africans.  |
| Youth up to 34 years, 74.0% of population.   |
| 134 197 households (4.0 people per household) – 30.2% of Ehlanzeni's 445 087 households.                                       |
| Female headed households 53.3% and child headed (10-17 years) households 2.0% in 2011.   |
|  |

# **Gert Sibande District Demographic Profile**

Gert Sibande District Municipality is comprised of seven local municipalities namely, Chief Albert Luthuli, Msukaligwa, Mkhondo, Lekwa, Dr Dr Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme, Dipaleseng and Govan Mbeki local municipalities. Govan Mbeki Local Municipality accounts for the largest population estimate at 294 538 or 28% followed by Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality with a population estimate of 186 010 or 18%, Mkhondo Local Municipality at 171 982 or 17%, Msukaligwa Local Municipality at 149 377 or 14 %, Lekwa Local Municipality at 115 662 or 11%.Dr Dr Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality at 83 235 or 8% and Dipaleseng Local Municipality at 42 390 or 4% are the two smallest municipalities within the District. Table 2-14 below provides a summary of the population estimates in the Gert Sibande District Municipality as per the National Census by Stats SA, 2011.

Table 2-14: Gert Sibande District Demographic Profile

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of Mpumalanga's figure 2011 | Ranking: highest (1) –<br>lowest (3) |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Population number      | 900 005                 | 1 043 194               | 25.8%                             | 3                                    |  |
| Number of households   | 211 618                 | 273 490                 | 25.4%                             | 3                                    |  |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 31 844                  | 42.0%                             | 1                                    |  |
| Population per km2     |                         | 28                      |                                   |                                      |  |

| Population figure of 1 043 094 (StatsSA – 2011 Census) of which 50.7% females and 49.3% males – 25.8% share of Mpumalanga's population. |
|---|
| Population grew by 15.9% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 1.5%.                              |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 1 280 759 people given the historic population growth per annum.                             |
| Youth of up to 34 years - 69.0% of Gert Sibande's population.   |
| 88.6% Africans, Whites 9.0%, Coloureds 1.0%, Asians 1.1% and Others 0.3%.   |
| Number of households 273 490 (3.8 people per household) – 25.4% of Mpumalanga's households.   |
| Female headed households 38.8% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.7 % in 2011.   |
|   |

**Table 2-15: Chief Albert Municipality** 

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest<br>(1) – lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Population number      | 187 936                 | 186 010                 | 17.8%                             | 4.6%                                    | 9                                    |
| Number of households   | 39 652                  | 47 705                  | 17.4%                             | 4.4%                                    | 9                                    |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 5 560                   | 17.5%                             | 7.3%                                    | 4                                    |
| Population per km2     |                         | 33                      |                                   |   |                                      |

| According to StatsSA (2011 Census), 186 010 people were recorded in 2011 – 17.8% of the Gert Sibande population.   |
|--|
| Negative population growth of approximately 1.0% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at minus 0.1%, the only municipal area in the province with a negative population growth rate in the reporting period. |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 182 746 people given the historic population growth per annum.  |
| Females 53.1% and males 46.9% of the population – 97.6% Africans.  |
| Youth up to 34 years - 72.5% of Chief Albert Luthuli population.   |
| Number of households 47 705 (3.9 people per household) – 17.4% of Gert Sibande's households.   |
| Female headed households 49.3% and child headed (10-17 years) households 1.1 % in 2011.  |

# Table 2-16: Msukaligwa Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest<br>(1) – lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Population number      | 124 810                 | 149 377                 | 14.3%                             | 3.7%                                    | 11                                   |
| Number of households   | 29 689                  | 40 932                  | 15.0%                             | 3.8%                                    | 10                                   |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 6 016                   | 18.9%                             | 7.9%                                    | 2                                    |
| Population per km2     |                         | 25                      |                                   |   |                                      |

|   | According to StatsSA (2011 Census), 149 377 people were recorded in 2011 – 14.3% share of Gert Sibande's population |
|---|---|
|   | Population grew by 19.7% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 1.8%.          |
|   | The population number in 2030 estimated at 210 153 people given the historic population growth per annum.           |
|   | 50.4% females and 49.6% males.  |
|   | 88.1% Africans, Whites 9.8%, Coloureds 0.6%, Asians 1.1% and Others 0.3%.   |
|   | Youth of up to 34 years - 69.1% of Msukaligwa's population.   |
|   | Number of households 40 932 (3.8 people per household) – 15.0% of Gert Sibande's number of households.              |
| П | Female headed households 37.8% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.6 % in 2011.                             |

# **Table 2-17: Mkhondo Municipality**

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest<br>(1) – lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Population number      | 143 077                 | 171 982                 | 16.5%                             | 4.3%                                    | 10                                   |
| Number of households   | 27 888                  | 37 433                  | 13.7%                             | 3.5%                                    | 11                                   |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 4 883                   | 15.3%                             | 6.4%                                    | 7                                    |
| Population per km2     |                         | 35                      |                                   |   |                                      |

| 171 982 people (StatsSA – 2011 Census) were recorded in this area – 16.5% share of Gert Sibande's population. |
|---|
| Population grew by 20.2% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 1.9%.    |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 243 960 people given the historic population growth per annum.     |
| 52.2% females and 47.8% males.  |
| 94.7% Africans, Whites 3.7%, Coloureds 0.5%, Asians 0.8% and Others 0.2%.                                     |
| Youth of up to 34 years – 72.9% of Mkhondo's population.  |
| Number of households 37 433 (4.6 people per household) – 13.7% of Gert Sibande's households.                  |
| Female headed households 45.3% and child headed (10-17 years) households 1.1 % in 2011.                       |

# Table 2-18: Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest<br>(1) – lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Population number      | 80 738                  | 83 235                  | 8,0%                              | 2.1%                                    | 14                                   |
| Number of households   | 18 002                  | 19 838                  | 7.3%                              | 1.8%                                    | 15                                   |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 5 227                   | 16.4%                             | 6.8%                                    | 6                                    |
| Population per km2     |                         | 16                      |                                   |   |                                      |

| 83 235 people (StatsSA – 2011 Census) – 8.0% share of Gert Sibande's population.   |
|--|
| Population grew by only 3.1% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at only 0.3% - third |

| lowest population growth in the province.  |
|--|
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 88 196 people given the historic population growth per annum. |
| 90.5% Africans, Whites 7.4%, Coloureds 0.6%, Asians 1.2% and Others 0.3%.                                |
| Males 47.5% and females 52.5%.   |
| Youth of up to 34 years - 69.3% of the population.   |
| Number of households 19 838 (4.2 people per household) – 7.3% of Gert Sibande's households.              |

Female headed households 45.1% and child headed (10-17 years) households 1.2 % in 2011.

# Table 2-19: Lekwa Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest<br>(1) – lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Population number      | 103 262                 | 115 662                 | 11.1%                             | 2.9%                                    | 12                                   |
| Number of households   | 26 199                  | 31 071                  | 11.4%                             | 2.9%                                    | 13                                   |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 4 586                   | 14.4%                             | 6.0%                                    | 10                                   |
| Population per km2     |                         | 25                      |                                   |   |                                      |

| According to StatsSA (2011 Census), 115 662 people were recorded in Lekwa – 11.1% of Gert Sibande's population. |
|---|
| Population grew by 12.0% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 1.1%.      |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 143 464 people given the historic population growth per annum.       |
| 84.2% Africans, Whites 11.4%, Coloureds 2.9%, Asians 1.2% and Others 0.3%.                                      |
| Males 49.8% and females 50.2%.  |
| Youth of up to 34 years, 65.2% of Lekwa's population.   |
| Number of households 31 071 (3.7 people per household) – 11.4% of Gert Sibande's households.                    |
| Female headed households 35.7% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.3 % in 2011.                         |

# Table 2-20: Dipaleseng Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest<br>(1) – lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Population number      | 38 615                  | 42 390                  | 4.1%                              | 1.0%                                    | 18                                   |
| Number of households   | 9 474                   | 12 637                  | 4.6%                              | 1.2%                                    | 18                                   |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 2 618                   | 8.2%                              | 3.4%                                    | 14                                   |
| Population per km2     |                         | 16                      |                                   |   |                                      |

| According to (StatsSA – 2011 Census) 42 390 people were recorded in Dipaleseng - 4.1% of Gert Sibande population – smalles population in the province. |
|--|
| Population grew by 9.8% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 0.9%.  |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 50 601 people given the population growth per annum.  |
| 50.6% males and 49.4% females.   |
| 89.8% Africans, Whites 8.6%, Coloureds 0.5%, Asians 0.9% and Others 0.2%.  |
| Youth of up to 34 years – 65.5% of Dipaleseng's population.  |
| Number of households 12 637 (3.4 people per household) – 4.6% of Gert Sibande's households.  |
| Female headed households 35.2% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.4 % in 2011.  |
|  |

# Table 2-21: Govan Mbeki Municipality

| DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS | Stats SA Census<br>2001 | Stats SA Census<br>2011 | Share of<br>Ehlanzeni's<br>figure | Share of<br>Mpumalanga's<br>figure 2011 | Ranking: highest<br>(1) – lowest (3) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Population number      | 221 752                 | 294 538                 | 28.2%                             | 7.3%                                    | 6                                    |
| Number of households   | 61 714                  | 83 874                  | 30.7%                             | 7.8%                                    | 5                                    |
| Area size – km2        |                         | 2 955                   | 9.3%                              | 3.9%                                    | 12                                   |
| Population per km2     |                         | 100                     |                                   |   |                                      |

| 294 538 people (StatsSA – 2011 Census) – 28.2% share of Gert Sibande's population.   |
|--|
| Population grew by 32.8% between 2001 & 2011 while annualised population growth rate was measured at 2.9% (fourth highest in the province).            |
| The population number in 2030 estimated at 505 103 people given the population growth per annum.   |
| 48.3% females and 51.7% males.   |
| Africans 80.5%, Whites 16.0%, Asians 1.5%, Coloureds 1.5% and Others 0.4%.   |
| Youth of up to 34 years, 66.4% of Govan Mbeki's population.  |
| Govan Mbeki recorded the fifth highest number of households in the province at 83 874 (3.5 people per household) – 30.7% of Gert Sibande's households. |

Female headed households 30.8% and child headed (10-17 years) households 0.4% in 2011.

#### 2.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFILE

#### **Household Income**

Table 2-22 below provides a summary of the average household income in the province broken down per local municipality as adapted from the Statistics SA figures of 2011 National Census. Steve Tshwete Local Municipality has the highest average household income in the province at R134 026, with Bushbuckridge Local Municipality the lowest rank municipality with an average household income of R36 569.

Table 2-22: Average Household Income Per Municipality

| MUNICIPALITY             | Stats SA Census(2001) | Stats SA Census(2011) | Rank |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|
| Steve Tshwete            | R55 369               | R134 026              | 1    |
| Govan Mbeki              | R47 983               | R125 480              | 2    |
| Emalahleni               | R51 130               | R120 492              | 3    |
| Mbombela                 | R37 779               | R92 663               | 4    |
| Lekwa                    | R38 113               | R88 440               | 5    |
| Thaba Chweu              | R35 795               | R82 534               | 6    |
| Msukaligwa               | R31 461               | R82 167               | 7    |
| Umjindi                  | R35 244               | R81 864               | 8    |
| Victor Khanye            | R35 281               | R80 239               | 9    |
| Emakhazeni               | R36 170               | R72 310               | 10   |
| Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | R23 399               | R64 990               | 11   |
| Dipaleseng               | R19 454               | R61 492               | 12   |
| Mkhondo                  | R26 935               | R53 398               | 13   |
| Chief Albert Luthuli     | R22 832               | R48 790               | 14   |
| Thembisile Hani          | R18 229               | R45 864               | 15   |
| Nkomazi                  | R19 195               | R45 731               | 16   |
| Dr. JS Moroka            | R17 328               | R40 421               | 17   |
| Bushbuckridge            | R17 041               | R36 569               | 18   |

#### **Unemployment and Socio-economic challenges**

Ehlanzeni's household income of R64 403 is the lowest among the districts as well as the provincial average of R77 597 per annum. Average household income in Gert Sibande District improved from R33 662 in 2001 to R84 177 in 2011. The Gert Sibande's household's income of R84 177 in 2011 was the second highest among the 3 districts and better than the provincial average of R77 597 per annum. The average household income for Nkangala District improved from R35 177 in 2001 to R89 006 in 2011 and was ranked first of the 3 districts also the highest and better that the provincial average of R77 597 per annum.

The rate of female headed households in Ehlanzeni District was at 44,1% and child headed (10-17 years) households was at 1.2% in 2011. In Gert Sibande District the rate of female headed households was at 38.8% while child headed (10-17 years) households rate was at 0.7% in 2011. Female headed households in Nkangala District was at 36.2% and child headed (10-17 years) households was at 0.3% in 2011.

Unemployment rate for females in Ehlanzeni District was recorded at 41.0% and males 28.1%, youth unemployment rate high at 44.2%. The leading industries in terms of employment in the District is-trade (23.5%), community service (21.3) and agriculture (13.7%). Leading industries in terms of employment in the district in trade (18.8%), community services (17.0%), mining (14.5%) and agriculture (13.9%).

The Gert Sibande District has the second highest poverty rate of 37.9% - 402 278 poor people (26.5% of the 1 519 639 poor people in province) though an improving trend has been recorded since 2001. The district's contribution to Mpumalanga economy was 31.0% in 2012 providing the second highest of the 3 districts, with leading industries in terms of percentage contribution to Gert Sibande's economy being manufacturing (37.3%), mining (12.9%) and community services (11.9%).the Nkangala District had an unemployment rate of 30.0% by 2011, while the leading industries in terms of employment included trade at 20.7%, mining at 18.7% and community services at 16.8%.

# **PART B**

## 3 ANALYSIS OF MUNICIPAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

In line with the constitutional objects of local government this Section 47 report focuses on the analysis of municipal performance with respect to each object in order to assess areas of strength in each municipality as well as areas of weakness. The Departmental support programmes outlined in the Integrated Municipal Support Plan will then be focused on each municipality using the differentiated approach principle.

#### 3.1 GOOD GOVERNANCE

Municipalities have a duty in terms of Section 152(1)(a) of the Constitution to provide a democratic and accountable government for local communities. The hallmark of a democratic and accountable government is good governance characterised by political and administrative stability; functional governance and oversight committees; effective anti-corruption measures and functional Intergovernmental relations forums amongst others. This section provides a summary of the analysis of our municipalities in terms of good governance focusing on the characteristics of good governance outlined above.

## **Political Stability**

Political stability and reduced protests through effective community feedback, service delivery and law enforcement is a key feature of the criteria for good governance demonstrated by the functional municipal Council structures and committees.

Table 3-1: Analysis of Municipal Performance on Good Governance: Political Stability

|              |                             |  | Political Stability   |   |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Districts    | Municipality                | Troika Relations   | Council sittings  | Protest Action  |
|              | Bushbuckridge               | Frequently meeting with good relations   | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need  | 27 Protest Actions on service delivery                  |
|              | Mbombela                    | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | 17 Sittings according to calendar   | 15 Protest Actions on service delivery                  |
| ZENI         | Nkomazi                     | Frequently meeting and extended to MM  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 14 Protest Actions on service delivery                  |
| ENHLANZENI   | Thaba Chweu                 | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 1 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
|              | Umjindi                     | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 4 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
|              | Ehlanzeni                   | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 61 Protest Actions on service delivery                  |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli        | Frequently meeting with good relations. Meetings extended to MPAC chairperson. | Council meetings held as per the legislation. Special council sittings are convened when there is a need.       | 6 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
|              | Dipaleseng                  | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 2 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
|              | Govan Mbeki                 | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 1 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
| BANDE        | Lekwa                       | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 3 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
| GERT SIBANDE | Mkhondo                     | Frequently meeting with good relations   | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 6 Protest Actions on service delivery.                  |
|              | Msukaligwa                  | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 0 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
|              | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka<br>Seme | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation. Special council sittings are convened when there is a need.       | 1 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
|              | Gert Sibande                | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation. Special council sittings are convened when there is a need.       | 19 Protest Actions on service delivery                  |
|              | Emalahleni                  | No formal Troika meeting held.   | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 8 Protest Actions<br>on service delivery<br>Settlements |
|              | Emakhazeni                  | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 0 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
| ⋖            | Steve Tshwete               | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 0 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
| NKANGALA     | Victor Khanye               | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 2 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
| Z            | Dr. JS Moroka               | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 2 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
|              | Thembisile Hani             | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 3 Protest Actions on service delivery                   |
|              | Nkangala                    | Frequently meeting with good relations.  | Council meetings held as per the legislation.<br>Special council sittings are convened when<br>there is a need. | 15 Protest Actions on service delivery                  |

#### 3.1.1 Analysis of performance on Good Governance: Political Stability

| In c | order to fully assess the functionality of oversight committees (Troika, Municipal Council, sections 79 & 80 committees and Audit |
|------|---|
| Cor  | nmittees) in municipalities, the following criteria was used:   |
|      | Existence of the committees   |
|      | Committees meeting regularly  |

#### 3.1.1.1 Functional TROIKA and Council

#### Ehlanzeni district

The following findings were made, all TROIKA and Councils were functional and holding meetings as required. However, there were incidents of political instability in the form of community protests with Bushbuckridge having recorded 27 protests followed by Mbombela and Nkomazi each with 15 and 14 protest respectively. In total Ehlanzeni District recorded 61 protests.

# **Gert Sibande District**

The following findings were made, all TROIKA and Councils were functional and holding meetings as required. However, there were incidents of political instability in the form of community protests with Chief Albert Luthuli and Mkhondo recorded 6 protests actions each. In total Gert Sibande District recorded 19 protests.

## **Nkangala District**

The following findings were made, all TROIKA and Councils were functional and holding meetings as required except for Emalahleni local municipality where no formal TROIKA meetings were held. However, there were incidents of political instability in the form of community protests particular in Emalahleni local municipality with 8 protest actions. In total Nkangala District recorded 15 protests.

A district comparison shows that Ehlanzeni district had a high number of protests 61 followed by Gert Sibande with 19 and Nkangala district with only 15.

Table 3-2: Analysis of Municipal performance on Good Governance: Functional Oversight Committees

|              |                                   |  | Functionality of Oversight Com  | mittees   |  |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Districts    | Municipality                      | Municipal Public Account Committees (MPAC)   | S79 and S80 Committees  | Audit Committee   |  |  |  |
|              | Bushbuckridge                     | Functional                                   | All Sections 79 & 80 committees functional  | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
|              | Mbombela                          | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional (45 sittings)   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
| ENHLANZENI   | Nkomazi                           | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | Audit committee not functional (However,<br>Annexure G in terms Circular 63 of the<br>MFMA not attached)          |  |  |  |
| ENH          | Thaba Chweu                       | Not functional, it had to be re-established. | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional except MPAC   | Audit committee functional assisted by Ehlanzeni District   |  |  |  |
|              | Umjindi                           | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
|              | Ehlanzeni                         | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli              | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional (12 meetings were held)   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
|              | Dipaleseng                        | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
|              | Govan Mbeki                       | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
| NDE          | Lekwa                             | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
| GERT SIBANDE | Mkhondo                           | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
| GER          | Msukaligwa                        | Functional                                   | Not all Section 79 & 80 committees are functional. They had to re-establish Section 79 committees since they were not all functional. | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
|              | Dr. Dr Dr Pixley Ka<br>Isaka Seme | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
|              | Gert Sibande                      | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
|              | Emalahleni                        | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |
|              | Emakhazeni                        | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Municipality is making use of a shared Audit committee with Nkangala District and is functioning effectively. |  |  |  |
| 4            | Steve Tshwete                     | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Municipality is making use of a shared Audit committee with Nkangala District and is functioning effectively. |  |  |  |
| NKANGALA     | Victor Khanye                     | Functional                                   | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Municipality is making use of a shared Audit committee with Nkangala District and is functioning effectively. |  |  |  |
| Z            | Dr. JS Moroka                     | Functional                                   | All Section 79&80 committees functional   | The Municipality is making use of a shared Audit committee with Nkangala District and is functioning effectively. |  |  |  |
|              | Thembisile Hani                   | Functional                                   | All Section 79 committees functional, they have not established their Section 80 committees.  | The Municipality is making use of a shared Audit committee with Nkangala District and is functioning effectively. |  |  |  |
|              | Nkangala Functional               |  | All Section 79 & 80 committees functional   | The Audit committee existed and was functional  |  |  |  |

# 3.1.1.2 Functional Oversight Committees

In order to fully assess the functionality of oversight committees (Sections 79 & 80 committees and Audit Committees) in municipalities, the following criteria was used:

| Ì |   | Existence  | οf | the  | comr  | nittees |
|---|---|------------|----|------|-------|---------|
|   | ш | LAISICIICE | UI | เมเต | COLLI | HILLEGS |

<sup>☐</sup> Committees meeting regularly

#### Ehlanzeni district

The following findings were made, all council structures were functional and holding meetings as required. However, Nkomazi Audit committee could not produce the Annexure G as required in terms of Circular 63 of the MFMA.

#### **Gert Sibande District**

The following findings were made, all council structures were functional and holding meetings as required. However, the Audit Committee for Msukaligwa local municipality was not functional.

## **Nkangala District**

The following findings were made, all council structures were functional and holding meetings as required. In as far as audit committees are concerned Nkangala District Municipality is sharing its audit committee with its constituent municipalities except for Emalahleni.

Table 3-3: Anti-Corruption prevention plans implemented

|              |                             |  | 2012/13                          |  |  | 2013/14                          |  |  | 2014/15                          |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| District     | Municipality                | Has council adopted<br>the Anti-corruption<br>Plan | Anti-corruption Plan<br>compiled | Has council adopted<br>the Anti-corruption<br>Plan | Has council adopted<br>the Anti-corruption<br>Plan | Anti-corruption Plan<br>compiled | Has council adopted<br>the Anti-corruption<br>Plan | Has council adopted<br>the Anti-corruption<br>Plan | Anti-corruption Plan<br>compiled | Has council adopted<br>the Anti-corruption<br>Plan |
|              | Bushbuckridge               | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
|              | Mbombela                    | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| Z            | Nkomazi                     | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| EHLANZENI    | Thaba Chweu                 | No   | No                               | No   | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| HLA          | Umjindi                     | No   | No                               | No   | Yes  | No                               | No   | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| Ш            | Ehlanzeni                   | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli        | Yes  | No                               | No   | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
|              | Dipaleseng                  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| DE           | Govan Mbeki                 | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| 3AN          | Lekwa                       | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| SIS          | Mkhondo                     | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| GERT SIBANDE | Msukaligwa                  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| G            | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka<br>Seme | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | No   | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
|              | Gert Sibande                | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
|              | Emalahleni                  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
|              | Emakhazeni                  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| ALA          | Steve Tshwete               | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| NKANGALA     | Victor Khanye               | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
| ΑŽ           | Dr. JS Moroka               | No   | No                               | No   | No   | No                               | No   | Yes  | Yes                              | No   |
| _            | Thembisile Hani             | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |
|              | Nkangala district           | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes                              | Yes  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# Challenges

Dr JS. Moroka has not adopted the anti-corruption plan

## Recommendation

The Department jointly with Provincial Treasury and Nkangala District to continue to support and monitor the municipality to ensure the adoption of the strategy until Dr. JS Moroka adopts the anti-corruption plan

#### 3.1.2 Intergovernmental Relations Forum

#### 3.1.2.1 Existence of an effective IGR strategy

The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 provides a framework for three spheres of government to foster and facilitate intergovernmental relations. The primary objective of the Act is to achieve coherent government, effective service delivery and monitoring the implementation of legislation and policies. The Act also seeks to realise national priorities and provide for dispute resolution mechanism amongst all spheres of government. It further provides for the facilitation, integration and alignment of planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting across the three spheres of government. In line with these prescripts, the province has established IGR structures to facilitate coordination and monitoring of programmes between local, district and provincial government.

The District IGR structures provide a platform both at political and technical level, where both political and administrative leadership of both the district and local municipalities meets on a quarterly basis to benchmark and share best practices.

The Department has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Provincial Treasury, to promote coordination of activities and optimal utilisation of resources particularly with the implementation of MFMA, where the two departments have concurrent roles and responsibilities. This initiative seeks to provide much needed support in the area of financial management and viability in the municipalities.

The MUNIMAN is one such structure where the Heads of Department for COGTA and Provincial Treasury meet all Municipal Managers and Chief Financial Officers to discuss technical matters that relates to service delivery. The MUNIMAN being a technical structure, reports to the MUNIMEC which is a political structure headed by the MEC to engage Executive Mayors on matters of performance in the provision of services and financial management in municipalities.

These structures meet on a quarterly basis to discuss municipal performance in order to detect failures and initiate corrective action where necessary. They also consider reports from district IGR forums on matters of Provincial interest including other reports dealing with performance of district and local municipalities, and escalate same to the Premier's Coordinating Forum.

The Premier's Coordinating Forum (PCF) meets quarterly and is chaired by the Honourable Premier. It is a forum where the Premier interacts directly with Local Government to receive progress on municipal performance. It is also a platform where provincial government and municipalities discuss service delivery issues.

#### 3.1.2.2 Effectiveness of Council Committees

Table 3-4: Indicate effectiveness of Council Committees

|              |                         |                               |                             |   |         |                             |                     |                      | 20                           | 12/13    |                                |   |                                |   |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--|
|              |                         | lopted                        | lopted                      | and<br>lefined  |         | Meetir                      | igs co              | nvene                | d                            | where qu | neetings<br>orum was<br>hieved | oted                                      | to                             | and staff                               | mbers<br>ipal  |
| DISTRICTS    | Municipality            | All admin delegations adopted | S59 MSA Delegations adopted | Roles of Committees and<br>Political Office Bearers defined | Council | Executive mayoral committee | Portfolio Committee | Municipal Management | IDP Representatives<br>Forum | Council  | Executive mayoral committee    | Code of conduct adopted (Council & staff) | Code communicated to community | Interests of councillors an<br>declared | Councillors and staff members<br>in arrears with municipal<br>accounts |
|              | Bushbuckridge           | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 8       | 8                           | 7                   | 3                    | 2                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| Z            | Mbombela                | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 3       | 4                           | 1                   | 6                    | 1                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| EHLANZENI    | Nkomazi                 | Yes                           | Yes                         | Yes   | 5       | 9                           | 12                  | 7                    | 2                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | Yes                            | Yes                                     | None   |
| ₹            | Thaba Chweu             | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 5       | 10                          | 5                   | 5                    | 3                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| 픕            | Umjindi                 | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 8       | 8                           | 12                  | 12                   | 2                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
|              | Ehlanzeni District      | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 7       | 10                          | 9                   | 10                   | 4                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli    | Yes                           | Yes                         | Yes   | 9       | 12                          | 12                  | 10                   | 4                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | Yes                            | Yes                                     | None   |
| m<br>m       | Dipaleseng              | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 7       | 9                           | 0                   | 7                    | 2                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| 2            | Govan Mbeki             | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 6       | 9                           | 6                   | 8                    | 3                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| <u>B</u>     | Lekwa                   | No                            | No                          | Yes   |         |                             |                     |                      |                              | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| S            | Mkhondo                 | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 9       | 7                           | 2                   | 12                   | 4                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| GERT SIBANDE | Msukaligwa              | No                            | No                          | Yes   |         |                             |                     |                      |                              | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| Q            | Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 10      | 6                           | 12                  | 8                    | 3                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
|              | Gert Sibande            | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 8       | 7                           | 11                  | 13                   | 4                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
|              | Emalahleni              | Yes                           | Yes                         | Yes   | 7       | 6                           | 3                   | 9                    | 2                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| ∢            | Emakhazeni              | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 9       | 11                          | 11                  | 22                   | 2                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| ¥            | Steve Tshwete           | Yes                           | Yes                         | Yes   | 10      | 11                          | 9                   | 12                   | 4                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| 2            | Victor Khanye           | Yes                           | Yes                         | Yes   | 7       | 7                           | 5                   | 20                   | 4                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| NKANGALA     | Dr JS Moroka            | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 4       | 10                          | 4                   | 20                   | 3                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
| Z            | Thembisile Hani         | No                            | No                          | Yes   | 9       | 8                           | 4                   | 12                   | 4                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |
|              | Nkangala District       | Yes                           | Yes                         | Yes   | 12      | 10                          | 5                   | 12                   | 4                            | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes                                     | None   |

Table 3-5: Indicate effectiveness of Council Committees

|              |                         |                                  |                             |  |         |                             |                        | 2013/14  |                                |   |                                |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Ø            |                         | ions                             | ions                        | ss and<br>arers  |         | eeting                      |                        | where qu | neetings<br>orum was<br>hieved | lopted<br>ff)                             | ed to                          | councillors<br>declared                      | staff<br>s with<br>unts  |
| DISTRICTS    | Municipality            | All admin delegations<br>adopted | S59 MSA Delegations adopted | Roles of Committees and<br>Political Office Bearers<br>defined | Council | Executive mayoral committee | Portfolio<br>Committee | Council  | Executive mayoral committee    | Code of conduct adopted (Council & staff) | Code communicated to community | Interests of councillo<br>and staff declared | Councillors and staff<br>members in arrears with<br>municipal accounts |
|              | Bushbuckridge           | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 11      | 9                           | 6                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
|              | Mbombela                | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 13      | 12                          | 9                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| Ϊ́           | Nkomazi                 | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 12      | 12                          | 13                     | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | Yes                            | Yes  | None   |
| EHLANZENI    | Thaba Chweu             | No                               | No                          | Yes  | 9       | 8                           | 4                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| 🔠            | Umjindi                 | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 14      | 11                          | 12                     | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
|              | Ehlanzeni District      | No                               | No                          | Yes  | 13      | 12                          | 12                     | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli    | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 12      | 12                          | 13                     | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | Yes                            | Yes  | None   |
| Щ            | Dipaleseng              | No                               | No                          | Yes  | 9       | 7                           | 0                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
|              | Govan Mbeki             | No                               | No                          | Yes  | 12      | 8                           | 6                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| 26           | Lekwa                   | No                               | No                          | Yes  | 8       | 8                           | 0                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| S            | Mkhondo                 | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 11      | 8                           | 0                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| GERT SIBANDE | Msukaligwa              | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 8       | 12                          | 7                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| ပ            | Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 7       | 11                          | 8                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
|              | Gert Sibande            | No                               | No                          | Yes  | 10      | 10                          | 9                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
|              | Emalahleni              | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 9       | 0                           | 0                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| ∢            | Emakhazeni              | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 16      | 10                          | 10                     | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| Ā            | Steve Tshwete           | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 10      | 12                          | 9                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| NKANGALA     | Victor Khanye           | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 12      | 7                           | 7                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| ₹            | Dr JS Moroka            | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 13      | 12                          | 10                     | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
| Z            | Thembisile Hani         | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 11      | 12                          | 0                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |
|              | Nkangala District       | Yes                              | Yes                         | Yes  | 12      | 9                           | 0                      | None     | None                           | Yes                                       | No                             | Yes  | None   |

|           |                         |                       |                     |   |         |                             | 2014                | I/15   |                             |  |                             |   |  |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| S         | Municipality            | adopted               | adopted             | s and<br>defined                                |         |                             |                     | No. of meetings<br>where quorum<br>was not<br>achieved |                             | lopted<br>ff)                                | ed to                       | ors and                                 | staff members<br>h municipal<br>ınts                           |
| DISTRICTS |                         | All admin delegations | S59 MSA Delegations | Roles of Committees<br>Political Office Bearers | Council | Executive mayoral committee | Portfolio Committee | Council  | Executive mayoral committee | Code of conduct adopted<br>(Council & staff) | Code communicated community | Interests of councillors staff declared | Councillors and staff memborin arrears with municipal accounts |
|           | Bushbuckridge           | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 9       | 9                           | 8                   | None   | None                        | Yes  | No                          | Yes                                     | None   |
| Z         | Mbombela                | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 12      | 10                          | 8                   | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
| Ž         | Nkomazi                 | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 10      | 9                           | 12                  | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
| EHLANZENI | Thaba Chweu             | No                    | No                  | Yes   | 9       | 12                          | 11                  | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
| 픕         | Umjindi                 | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 10      | 10                          | 11                  | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
|           | Ehlanzeni District      | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 13      | 12                          | 12                  | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
|           | Chief Albert Luthuli    | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 12      | 12                          | 10                  | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
|           | Dipaleseng              | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 8       | 7                           | 0                   | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
| H         | Govan Mbeki             | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 11      | 9                           | 10                  | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
| AN        | Lekwa                   | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 9       | 9                           | 0                   | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
| SIBANDE   | Mkhondo                 | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 11      | 9                           | 8                   | None   | None                        | No   | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
|           | Msukaligwa              |                       | Yes                 | Yes   | 8       | 9                           | 5                   | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
| GERT      | Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 10      | 8                           | 12                  | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |
|           | Gert Sibande            | Yes                   | Yes                 | Yes   | 10      | 11                          | 10                  | None   | None                        | Yes  | Yes                         | Yes                                     | Yes  |

|           |                   |                          |         |   |         |                             | 2014                | 4/15   |                             |   |                             |  |   |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|
| S         | Municipality      | adopted                  | adopted | s and<br>s defined  |         |                             |                     | No. of meetings<br>where quorum<br>was not<br>achieved |                             | adopted<br>taff)                          | ed to                       | ors and                                    | members<br>nicipal  |
| DISTRICTS |                   | All admin delegations a  | MSA     | MSA Delegations<br>oles of Committee<br>ical Office Bearers | Council | Executive mayoral committee | Portfolio Committee | Council  | Executive mayoral committee | Code of conduct adop<br>(Council & staff) | Code communicated community | Interests of councillors<br>staff declared | Councillors and staff memb<br>in arrears with municipal<br>accounts |
|           | Emalahleni        | Yes                      | Yes     | Yes   | 9       | 8                           | 0                   | None   | None                        | Yes                                       | Yes                         | Yes  | None  |
|           | Emakhazeni        | Yes                      | Yes     | Yes   | 12      | 10                          | 0                   | None   | None                        | Yes                                       | Yes                         | Yes  | Yes   |
| ĮΥ        | Steve Tshwete     | Yes                      | Yes     | Yes   | 12      | 10                          | 0                   | None   | None                        | Yes                                       | Yes                         | Yes  | Yes   |
| <u>8</u>  | Dr JS Moroka      | Yes                      | Yes     | Yes   | 14      | 10                          | 6                   | None   | None                        | Yes                                       | No                          | Yes  | None  |
| NKANGALA  | Thembisile Hani   | Thembisile Hani<br>Local | Yes     | Yes   | 11      | 10                          | 0                   | None   | None                        | No  | No                          | No   | Yes   |
| -         | Victor Khanye     | Yes                      | Yes     | Yes   | 8       | 7                           | 8                   | None   | None                        | Yes                                       | Yes                         | Yes  | Yes   |
|           | Nkangala District | Yes                      | Yes     | Yes   | 12      | 10                          | 0                   | None   | None                        | Yes                                       | Yes                         | Yes  | Yes   |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

| Analysis of Performance of | f Municipal | Council | Committees |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------|------------|
|----------------------------|-------------|---------|------------|

|   | 20 out of 21 municipalities have reviewed and adopted their delegation registers;                                |
|---|--|
|   | 20 out of 21 municipalities had defined the roles of committees and political office bearers;                    |
|   | 20 out of 21 municipal Councils had their sittings as required by legislation with the required quorum;          |
|   | 20 out of 21 municipalities convened Executive Mayoral Committee meetings with the required quorum at all times; |
|   | 20 out of 21 municipalities held Portfolio Committee meetings as planned;  |
| П | 18 out of 21municipalities adopted code of conduct for both councilors and staff.                                |

# Challenges

- 18 out of 21 municipalities did adopt the code of conduct for councilors and staff (Mkhondo and Thembisile) while Thaba Chweu Section 46 report did not provide this information
- Thaba Chweu annual report/ Section 46 report did not contain non-financial information

### Recommendation

**Provincial analysis** 

The Department will provide the required support to Thaba Chweu regarding the functionality of Sections 79 & 80 Committees

## 3.1.1.5 Functionality of IGR Structures

In the 2014/15 financial year the three District municipalities in the Province had the following functional IGR structures:

| IDP Representative Forums;

- □ IDP Representative Forums;□ IDP Technical, Clusters and working groups; and
- ☐ Executive Mayors and Municipal Managers Forums.

#### Challenges

- Inconsistent participation by relevant stakeholders e.g. Sector Departments and Councilors;
- Delegation of officials with no decision making authority to the IDP meetings.

# Intervention

The Department continued to support municipalities in mobilising sector departments to attend municipal stakeholder engagements meetings.

## Recommendation

It is recommended that:

- ☐ The Department should engage the Office of the Premier on the development of a Provincial IGR Framework
- ☐ Report non complying sector departments to Provincial Management Committee (PMC);
- Municipal Managers to report non-complying sector departments to the Premier's Coordinating Forum (PCF).

#### 3.2 BASIC SERVICES

## **Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development**

This KPA entails the assessment of the ability of municipalities to deliver infrastructure and basic services. The KPA also assesses the role played by different sector departments both national and provincial. Service delivery in South Africa has assumed a centre stage, firstly, due to huge backlogs that were inherited from the past regime. Secondly, due to highly publicised service delivery protests which puts more pressure to local government to deliver on its mandate.

Municipalities are at the forefront of service delivery. This chapter will provide an indication of the performance of municipalities during the municipal financial year ending in June 2015.

The focal areas of this KPA are the following:

- □ Access to basic services
  - Access to potable water to households
  - o Access to adequate sanitation
  - o Access to electricity
- ☐ Free Basic Services (FBS) and Indigent policy implementation
  - Free basic water
  - Free basic sanitation
  - Free refuse removal

#### 3.2.1 Performance of municipalities on Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

#### 3.2.1.1 Households with access to Potable Water: Ehlanzeni District

Table 3-6: Number of households with access to potable water in Ehlanzeni

|               | 2013/14                       |         |       |            |           |            |     | 2014/15                       |         |       |            |           |       |            |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|------------|-----------|------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------|-------|------------|-----------|-------|------------|
| Municipality  | Total No<br>of House<br>holds | Water   |       | To<br>date | Sanitatio | Sanitation |     | Total No<br>of House<br>holds | Water   |       | To<br>date | Sanitatio | n     | To<br>date |
| Mbombela      | 181 309                       | 130 063 | 71.2% | 72%        | 161 773   | 100%       | 44% | 161 773                       | 156 567 | 96.8% | 96.8%      | 150150    | 92.8% | 92.8%      |
| Bushbuckridge | 134 199                       | 110 656 | 82.5% | 42%        | 111 983   | 83.4%      | 87% | 146 720                       | 64096   | 44%   | 44%        | 106640    | 72%   | 72%        |
| Nkomazi       | 96 201                        | 77 829  | 80.9% | 69%        | 64 286    | 66.8%      | 84% | 96 202                        | 90829   | 94.4% | 94.4%      | 80777     | 84.0% | 84.0%      |
| Umjindi       | 19 563                        | 18 467  | 94.4% | 90%        | 19 563    | 100%       | 89% | 19 563                        | 19 316  | 98.7% | 98.7%      | 19563     | 100%  | 100%       |
| Thaba Chweu   | 33 352                        | 31 623  | 94.8% | 87%        | 33 052    | 99.1%      | 88% | 33 352                        | 33 034  | 99.0% | 99.0%      | 33052     | 99.1% | 99.1%      |
| EHLANZENI     | 445 087                       | 368 638 | 82.8% | 72%        | 390 657   | 87%        | 78% | 457 608                       | 363 842 | 73%   | 73%        | 390 182   | 78%   | 78%        |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

In 2014/15 financial year, Ehlanzeni District had 457 608 households compared to 445 087 in 2013/14 financial year. In 2014/15 financial year, households in Ehlanzeni District increased by 12 521. Out of the 457 608 households in Ehlanzeni District, 363 842 had access to potable water. A total of 390 182 households had access to sanitation from 390 657 which shows a slight decrease by 475 households as at June 2015.

## **Gert Sibande District**

Table 3-7: Number of households with access to potable water in Gert Sibande

| Municipality               | 2013/14                       |         |       |            |                    |        |                               | 2014/15 |         |         |                    |         |            |       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|------------|-------|
|                            | Total No<br>of House<br>holds | Wa      | ter   | To<br>date | Sanitation To date |        | Total No<br>of House<br>holds | Wa      | ter     | To date | To date Sanitation |         | To<br>date |       |
| Govan Mbeki                | 83 874                        | 82989   | 98.9% | 97.3%      | 61 792             | 73.7%  | 81%                           | 83 874  | 82 989  | 98.9%   | 98.9%              | 61 792  | 73.7%      | 73.7% |
| Chief Albert<br>Luthuli    | 48 421                        | 46 144  | 96.7% | 96.7%      | 48 315             | 101.3% | 80%                           | 47 705  | 47 705  | 100%    | 100%               | 34 350  | 72%        | 72%   |
| Msukaligwa                 | 40 932                        | 38665   | 94.5% | 89.5%      | 31845              | 77.8%  | 95%                           | 40 932  | 36 617  | 95%     | 89%                | 33 017  | 81%        | 81%   |
| Lekwa                      | 32 822                        | 30138   | 97.0% | 91.5%      | 29 570             | 95.2%  | 88%                           | 31071   | 30 198  | 97.2%   | 97.2%              | 29 570  | 95.2%      | 95.2% |
| Mkhondo                    | 37 433                        | 36 617  | 97.8% | 83.4%      | 34 248             | 91.5%  | 87%                           | 38725   | 31 539  | 82%     | 97.8%              | 31 539  | 81.3%      | 81.3% |
| Dipaleseng                 | 12 637                        | 11949   | 94.6% | 95%        | 8 520              | 67.4%  | 67%                           | 13 190  | 12 427  | 95%     | 95%                | 9 874   | 75%        | 75%   |
| Dr Pixley Ka<br>Isaka Seme | 21 688                        | 19555   | 98.6% | 100%       | 19 838             | 100%   | 96%                           | 20 574  | 19 632  | 95%     | 95%                | 19 654  | 96%        | 96%   |
| GERT<br>SIBANDE            | 277 807                       | 266 057 | 97.3% | 93.5%      | 234 128            | 85.6%  | 85%                           | 273 490 | 261 107 | 94.%    | 94%                | 219'796 | 79%        | 79%   |

In 2014/15 financial year, Gert Sibande District had 273 490 households compared to 277 807 in 2013/14 financial year. In 2014/15 financial year households Gert Sibande decreased by 4 317. Out of the 276 071 households in Gert Sibande District 261 107 had access to potable water. A total of 219 796 households had access to sanitation which shows a decline from 234 128 by 14 332 households as at June 2015.

#### **Nkangala District**

Table 3-8: Number of households with access to potable water in Nkangala

| Municipality        | 2013/14                 |         |       |        |         |            |            | 2014/15                |         |       |         |           |       |            |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------|---------|------------|------------|------------------------|---------|-------|---------|-----------|-------|------------|
|                     | Total No of House holds | Water   |       | To dat | е       | Sanitation | To<br>date | Total No of Households | Water   |       | To date | Sanitatio | n     | To<br>date |
| Emalahleni          | 119 874                 | 115 079 | 96.0% | 60%    | 71 760  | 59.9%      | 66%        | 119 874                | 115 079 | 96%   | 96%     | 84 869    | 63%   | 63%        |
| Thembisile<br>Hani  | 107 354                 | 72 175  | 95.4% | 80%    | 75 090  | 99.3%      | 27%        | 107 354                | 87 345  | 81.3% | 81.3%   | 98 883    | 92.0% | 92.0%      |
| Dr JS Moroka        | 62 162                  | 61803   | 99.4% | 99%    | 60 204  | 96.9%      | 88%        | 64 377                 | 49 770  | 77.3% | 77.3%   | 33 795    | 52%   | 52%        |
| Steve Tshwete       | 64 971                  | 61 484  | 94.6% | 99%    | 41 125  | 63.3%      | 98%        | 64971                  | 64971   | 100%  | 100%    | 64 971    | 100%  | 100%       |
| Emakhazeni          | 14 315                  | 13 167  | 96.0% | 95%    | 8 441   | 61.5%      | 81%        | 15 201                 | 14 579  | 96%   | 96%     | 12 689    | 83%   | 83%        |
| Victor Khanye       | 20 548                  | 19665   | 95.7% | 76%    | 15 533  | 75.6%      | 76%        | 22 148                 | 21 824  | 98.5% | 98.5%   | 21 817    | 98.5% | 98.5%      |
| NKANGALA            | 389 224                 | 115 079 | 95.5% | 85%    | 272 153 | 76.3%      | 73%        | 393 925                | 353 568 | 89%   | 89%     | 317 024   | 80%   | 80%        |
| PROVINCIAL<br>TOTAL | 1 132 500               | 876 876 | 83%   | 83%    | 896 938 | 79%        | 69%        | 1 167 242              | 978'517 | 83%   | 83%     | 927 002   | 79%   | 79%        |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

In 2014/15 financial year, Nkangala District had 393 925 households compared to 389 224 in 2013/14 financial year. In 2014/15 financial year households in Nkangala District increased by 4701. Out of the 393 925 households in Nkangala District 353 925 had access to potable water as at June 2015. This shows that more households are receiving water. A total of 317 024 households had access to sanitation which shows a sharp increase from 272 153 by 44 871 households as at June 2015.

#### Households with access to Free Basic Water

#### 3.2.1.2 Status Quo on Free Basic Water Ehlanzeni District

Table 3-9: Status Quo on Free Basic Water in Ehlanzeni District

|                    |                         | 2013                   | 3/14            |                   | 2014/15                 |                        |                    |                   |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Local Municipality | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served with FBW | % Served with FBW | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served<br>with FBW | % Served with FBW |  |  |
| Mbombela           | 161 772                 | 13443                  | 13443           | 100%              | 161 773                 | 38 268                 | 38 268             | 100%              |  |  |
| Bushbuckridge      | 134 199                 | 6500                   | 6500            | 42.9%             | 146 720                 | 5 919                  | 5 919              | 100%              |  |  |
| Nkomazi            | 96 201                  | 11923                  | 0               | 0%                | 96 202                  | 12 937                 | 12 937             | 100%              |  |  |
| Umjindi            | 19 563                  | 1498                   | 1206            | 80%               | 19 563                  | 2 242                  | 1206               | 53%               |  |  |
| Thaba Chweu        | 33 352                  | 1572                   | 8675            | 26%               | 33 352                  | 3781                   | 3781               | 100%              |  |  |
| TOTAL              | 445 087                 | 34936                  | 29824           | 62.2%             | 457 610                 | 63'147                 | 62'111             | 90.6%             |  |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

In 2014/15 financial year, a total of 62 111 indigent households in Ehlanzeni District were served with free basic water as compared to 29 824 in 2013/14 financial year. This shows a sharp increase form 62% to 90%.

#### 3.2.1.3 Status Quo on Free Basic Water Gert Sibande District

Table 3-10: Status Quo on Free Basic Water in Gert Sibande District

| Local Municipality      |                         | 2013                   | /14                |                   |                         | 2014                   | 1/15               |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                         | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served<br>with FBW | % Served with FBW | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served<br>with FBW | % Served with FBW |
| Govan Mbeki             | 83 874                  | 21695                  | 21695              | 100%              | 83 874                  | 8 489                  | 7 566              | 89%               |
| Chief Albert Luthuli    | 47 705                  | 8136                   | 8136               | 37%               | 47 705                  | 17 182                 | 17 182             | 100%              |
| Lekwa                   | 31 071                  | 2991                   | 2991               | 100%              | 31 071                  | 2 242                  | 2 242              | 100%              |
| Mkhondo                 | 37 433                  | 973                    | 973                | 100%              | 37 433                  | 263                    | 263                | 100%              |
| Dipaleseng              | 12 637                  | 990                    | 990                | 100%              | 12 637                  | 1000                   | 1000               | 100%              |
| Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 19 838                  | 2021                   | 2021               | 100%              | 19 838                  | 2184                   | 2184               | 100%              |
| Msukaligwa              | 40 932                  | 9200                   | 9200               | 100%              | 40 932                  | 10 830                 | 10 830             | 100%              |
| TOTAL                   | 273 490                 | 46 006                 | 46 006             | 91%               | 273 490                 | 42'190                 | 41'267             | 97%               |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

In 2014/15 financial year, there were 42 190 indigents registered. A total of 41 267 indigent households in Gert Sibande District were served with free basic water as compared to 46 006 in 2013/14 financial year. This shows a slight increase from 91% to 97%.

## 3.2.1.4 Status Quo on Free Basic Water Nkangala District

Table 3-11: Status Quo on Free Basic Water in Nkangala District

|                    |                         | 2013/                  | 14                 |                   |                         | 2014                   | /15             |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Local Municipality | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served<br>with FBW | % Served with FBW | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served with FBW | % Served with FBW |
| Thembisile Hani    | 75 635                  | 0                      | 0                  | 0%                | 119 874                 | 0                      | 0               | 0%                |
| Dr JS Moroka       | 62 162                  | 4878                   | 1629               | 33.3%             | 107 354                 | 4 500                  | 2 310           | 51%               |
| Steve Tshwete      | 64 971                  | 17934                  | 14000              | 78.1%             | 64 377                  | 18 200                 | 14 388          | 79%               |
| Victor Khanye      | 15 129                  | 2720                   | 2720               | 100%              | 64971                   | 2 720                  | 2 720           | 100%              |
| Emalahleni         | 75 635                  | 12250                  | 12250              | 98.5%             | 15 201                  | 12 893                 | 12 893          | 100%              |
| Emakhazeni         | 13 721                  | 984                    | 984                | 100%              | 22 148                  | 1 437                  | 1 437           | 100%              |
| Total              | 307 253                 | 38766                  | 31583              | 68%               | 393 925                 | 39'750                 | 33 748          | 72%               |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

In 2014/15 financial year, a total of 33 748 indigent households in Nkangala District were served with free basic water as compared to 31 583 in 2013/14 financial year. This shows a slight increase from 68% to 72%.

# Households with access to Sanitation

# 3.2.1.5 Status quo on acces to sanitation

Table 3-12: Households with access to sanitation

|                      |                           | 2013/14 |        |                           | 2014/15 |       |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------|---------------------------|---------|-------|
| Municipality         | Total No of<br>Households | Sanita  | ition  | Total No of<br>Households | Sanit   | ation |
| Mbombela             | 181309                    | 161 773 | 100%   | 161 773                   | 83 000  | 51%   |
| Bushbuckridge        | 134197                    | 111.983 | 83.4%  | 146 720                   | 117 230 | 80%   |
| Nkomazi              | 100746                    | 64 286  | 66.8%  | 96 202                    | 80 777  | 84%   |
| Umjindi              | 20408                     | 19 563  | 100%   | 19 563                    | 19563   | 100%  |
| Thaba Chweu          | 36852                     | 33052   | 99.1%  | 33 352                    | 33052   | 99.1% |
| EHLANZENI            | 473512                    | 390 657 | 87.8%  | 457 610                   | 260'922 | 57%   |
| Emalahleni           | 135972                    | 71 760  | 59.9%  | 119 874                   | 84 869  | 71%   |
| Thembisile Hani      | 107354                    | 75 090  | 99.3%  | 107 354                   | 98 883  | 92.0% |
| Dr JS Moroka         | 62162                     | 60 204  | 96.9%  | 64 377                    | 33 795  | 52%   |
| Steve Tshwete        | 73395                     | 41 125  | 63.3%  | 64971                     | 64 971  | 100%  |
| Emakhazeni           | 14315                     | 8 441   | 61.5%  | 15 201                    | 12 689  | 83%   |
| Victor Khanye        | 22148                     | 15 533  | 75.6%  | 22 148                    | 21 817  | 99%   |
| NKANGALA             | 415346                    | 272 153 | 76.3%  | 393 925                   | 317'024 | 88%   |
| Govan Mbeki          | 83874                     | 61 792  | 73.7%  | 83 874                    | 82 355  | 98.2% |
| Chief Albert Luthuli | 48421                     | 48 315  | 101.3% | 47 705                    | 34 350  | 72%   |
| Msukaligwa           | 47517                     | 31 845  | 77.8%  | 40 932                    | 33 017  | 81%   |
| Lekwa                | 32822                     | 29 570  | 95.2%  | 31071                     | 29 570  | 95.2% |

|                         |                           | 2013/14    |        |                           |            |     |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------|------------|-----|
| Municipality            | Total No of<br>Households | Sanitation |        | Total No of<br>Households | Sanitation |     |
| Mkhondo                 | 38125                     | 34 248     | 91. 5% | 38725                     | 21 461     | 55% |
| Dipaleseng              | 12637                     | 8520       | 67.4   | 13 190                    | 9 874      | 75% |
| Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 21688                     | 19 838     | 100.0% | 20 574                    | 19654      | 96% |
| GERT SIBANDE            | 273 490                   | 234 128    | 85.6%  | 273 490                   | 230'281    | 84% |
| PROVINCIAL TOTAL        | 1 075 488                 | 896 938    | 79%    | 1 125 025                 | 808'227    | 72% |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

Households with access to Free Basic Sanitation

## 3.2.1.6 Status Quo on Free Basic Sanitation at Ehlanzeni District

Table 3-13: Status Quo on Free Basic Sanitation in Ehlanzeni

| Local Municipality |                         | 2013/1                 | 14                 |                   |                         | 2014                   | 1/15            |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                    | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served<br>with FBS | % Served with FBS | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served with FBS | % Served with FBS |
| Mbombela           | 161 772                 | 13434                  | 2194               | 16%               | 161 773                 | 38268                  | 2670            | 6%                |
| Bushbuckridge      | 134 199                 | 6500                   | 6500               | 100%              | 146 720                 | 5919                   | 5919            | 100%              |
| Nkomazi            | 96 201                  | 11293                  | 0                  | 0%                | 96 202                  | 12 937                 | 0               | 0                 |
| Umjindi            | 19 563                  | 1498                   | 1228               | 82%               | 19 563                  | 2242                   | 1598            | 71%               |
| Thaba Chweu        | 33 352                  | 3098                   | 3098               | 100%              | 33 352                  | 3 750                  | 3 750           | 100%              |
| TOTAL              | 445 087                 | 35823                  | 13020              | 60%               | 457 610                 | 61'472                 | 13' 937         | 22%               |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

## 3.2.1.7 Status Quo on Free Basic Sanitation Gert Sibande District

Table 3-14: Status Quo on Free Basic Sanitation in Gert Sibande

|                         |                         | 2013/                  | 14              |                   |                         | 2014/1                 | 5                  |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Local Municipality      | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served with FBS | % Served with FBS | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served<br>with FBS | % Served with FBS |
| Govan Mbeki             | 83 874                  | 21695                  | 21695           | 100%              | 83 874                  | 7 566                  | 7 566              | 89%               |
| Chief Albert Luthuli    | 47 705                  | 8136                   | 4212            | 52%               | 47 705                  | 17 402                 | 17 402             | 100%              |
| Lekwa                   | 31 071                  | 8318                   | 2426            | 29%               | 40 932                  | 2 242                  | 1 598              | 71%               |
| Mkhondo                 | 37 433                  | 246                    | 246             | 100%              | 31071                   | 263                    | 0                  | 0%                |
| Dipaleseng              | 12 637                  | 175                    | 175             | 100%              | 38725                   | 1000                   | 1000               | 100%              |
| Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 19 838                  | 2400                   | 2400            | 100%              | 13 190                  | 2184                   | 2184               | 100%              |
| Msukaligwa              | 40 932                  | 9200                   | 9200            | 100%              | 20 574                  | 10 830                 | 8 996              | 83%               |
| TOTAL                   | 273 490                 | 50998                  | 41182           | 83%               | 273 490                 | 41'487                 | 38'746             | 93%               |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# 3.2.1.8 Status Quo on Free Basic Sanitation Nkangala District

Table 3-15: Status Quo on Free Basic Sanitation at Nkangala

|                    |                         | 2013                   | /14                |                   | 2014/15                 |                        |                 |                   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Local Municipality | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served<br>with FBS | % Served with FBS | Total No.<br>Households | Number of<br>Indigents | Served with FBS | % Served with FBS |  |  |  |
| Thembisile Hani    | 75 635                  | 0                      | 0                  | 0%                | 119 874                 | 0                      | 0               | 0%                |  |  |  |
| Dr JS Moroka       | 62 162                  | 4878                   | 1282               | 26%               | 107 354                 | 4 500                  | 2 310           | 51%               |  |  |  |
| Steve Tshwete      | 64 971                  | 16739                  | 16739              | 100%              | 64 377                  | 18 200                 | 18 199          | 99%               |  |  |  |
| Victor Khanye      | 15 129                  | 2720                   | 0                  | 0%                | 64971                   | 2 720                  | 2 720           | 100%              |  |  |  |
| Emalahleni         | 75 635                  | 11800                  | 11800              | 100%              | 15 201                  | 12 893                 | 12 893          | 100%              |  |  |  |
| Emakhazeni         | 13 721                  | 984                    | 984                | 100%              | 22 148                  | 984                    | 984             | 100%              |  |  |  |
| Total              | 307 253                 | 37571                  | 31255              | 54%               | 393 925                 | 39'297                 | 37'106          | 94%               |  |  |  |

# 3.2.1.9 Bucket System Eradication

Table 3-16: Indicate Bucket System

|               |               | 20                   | 13/14                  | 2014/15                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Municipality  | Village/ Town | Number of<br>Buckets | Project Value Comments |                          | Village/<br>Town | Number of<br>Buckets | Project<br>Value | Comments                 |
| Victor Khanye | None          | 0                    | 0                      | Bucket system eradicated | None             | 0                    | 0                | Bucket system eradicated |
| Dipaleseng    | None          | 0                    | 0                      | Bucket system eradicated | None             | 0                    | 0                | Bucket system eradicated |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

The bucket system in Victor Khanye and Dipaliseng municipalities was eradicated in 2013/14 financial year

# Households with access to Electricity Services

# 3.2.1.10 Status quo on access to electricity services Ehlanzeni District

Table 3-17: Households with access to electricity at Ehlanzeni

|               |                        | 2013    | 3/14        |         | 2014/15                   |         |        |         |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--|--|
| Municipality  | Total No of Households | Elec    | Electricity |         | Total No of<br>Households | Elect   | ricity | To date |  |  |
| Mbombela      | 161 772                | 147 501 | 91.18 %     | 91.18 % | 161 773                   | 148 948 | 92.1%  | 92.1%   |  |  |
| Bushbuckridge | 134 199                | 131 059 | 97.66 %     | 97.66 % | 146 720                   | 140 024 | 95%    | 95%     |  |  |
| Nkomazi       | 96 201                 | 92 237  | 96.57 %     | 96.57 % | 96 202                    | 92 892  | 97%    | 97%     |  |  |
| Umjindi       | 19 563                 | 17 006  | 83.96 %     | 83.96 % | 19 563                    | 19 768  | 100%   | 100%    |  |  |
| Thaba Chweu   | 33 352                 | 32 551  | 97.60 %     | 97.60 % | 33 352                    | 31 301  | 94%    | 94%     |  |  |
| EHLANZENI     | 445 087                | 420 354 | 94.44%      | 94.44%  | 457 610                   | 432'933 | 95%    | 95%     |  |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

## **Nkangala District**

Table 3-18: Households with access to electricity at Nkangala

|                 |                           | 2013/   | 14     |         | 2014/15                   |             |       |         |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---------|--------|---------|---------------------------|-------------|-------|---------|--|
| Municipality    | Total No of<br>Households | Elect   | ricity | To date | Total No of<br>Households | Electricity |       | To date |  |
| Emalahleni      | 119 874                   | 88 732  | 74.2%  | 74.2%   | 119 874                   | 91 272      | 76%   | 76%     |  |
| Thembisile Hani | 75 635                    | 71 863  | 95.1%  | 95.1%   | 107 354                   | 72 691      | 68%   | 68%     |  |
| Dr JS Moroka    | 62 162                    | 61 677  | 99.22% | 99.22%  | 64 377                    | 64184       | 99%   | 99%     |  |
| Steve Tshwete   | 64 971                    | 59 827  | 92.08% | 92.08%  | 64971                     | 64 375      | 99%   | 99%     |  |
| Emakhazeni      | 13 721                    | 11 824  | 86.17% | 86.17%  | 15 201                    | 12 472      | 82.1% | 82%     |  |
| Victor Khanye   | 20 548                    | 17 501  | 85.17% | 85.17%  | 22 148                    | 20 184      | 91.1% | 91.1%   |  |
| NKANGALA        | 356 911                   | 311 424 | 87.26% | 87.26%  | 393 925                   | 325'178     | 82%   | 82%     |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

## **Gert Sibande District**

Table 3-19: Households with access to electricity in Gert Sibande

|                         |                           | 2013/   | 14      |         | 2014/15                   |           |       |         |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-----------|-------|---------|--|
| Municipality            | Total No of<br>Households | Elec    | tricity | To date | Total No of<br>Households | Electr    | icity | To date |  |
| Govan Mbeki             | 83 874                    | 76 332  | 91.0%   | 91.0%   | 83 874                    | 77 472    | 92%   | 92%     |  |
| Chief Albert Luthuli    | 47 705                    | 43 590  | 91.37%  | 91.37%  | 47 705                    | 44 621    | 93%   | 93%     |  |
| Msukaligwa              | 40 932                    | 33.020  | 80.67%  | 80.67%  | 40 932                    | 34 341    | 84 %  | 84%     |  |
| Lekwa                   | 31 071                    | 27 838  | 89.59%  | 89.59%  | 31071                     | 30 111    | 97%   | 97%     |  |
| Mkhondo                 | 37 433                    | 25 385  | 67.81%  | 67.81%  | 38725                     | 27 886    | 72%   | 72%     |  |
| Dipaleseng              | 12 637                    | 10 749  | 85.06%  | 85.06%  | 13 190                    | 10 427    | 79%   | 79%     |  |
| Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 19 838                    | 16 907  | 85.23%  | 85.23%  | 20 574                    | 19 623    | 95.%  | 95.%    |  |
| GERT SIBANDE            | 273 490                   | 233 821 | 85.50%  | 85.50%  | 273 490                   | 244'481   | 89%   | 89%     |  |
| PROVINCIAL TOTAL        | 1 075 488                 | 965 599 | 89.07%  | 89.07%  | 1'207'966                 | 1'002'592 | 82%   | 82%     |  |

# Households with access to Free Basic Electricity

# 3.2.1.11 Status quo on free basic electricity

Table 3-20: Households with access to Free Basic Electricity

| Municipality            |           | 201             | 3/14                |       |           | 2014            | 1/15                |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                         | Total H/H | Total indigents | Total served energy | %     | Total H/H | Total indigents | Total served energy | % FWS<br>Served |
| Govan Mbeki             | 83 874    | 22523           | 21695               | 96.3% | 83 874    | 8489            | 7 566               | 89%             |
| Chief Albert Luthuli    | 47 705    | 8136            | 8136                | 100%  | 47 705    | 17 182          | 17 182              | 100%            |
| Msukaligwa              | 40 932    | 9200            | 9200                | 100%  | 40 932    | 10 830          | 5 794               | 53%             |
| Lekwa                   | 31 071    | 8318            | 2426                | 29%   | 31071     | 2 242           | 1 273               | 56%             |
| Mkhondo                 | 37 433    | 246             | 246                 | 100%  | 38725     | 263             | 263                 | 100%            |
| Dipaleseng              | 13 637    | 175             | 175                 | 100%  | 13 190    | 1 000           | 1 000               | 100%            |
| Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 19 838    | 2400            | 2400                | 100%  | 20 574    | 2184            | 2184                | 100%            |
| Gert Sibande District   | 274 490   | 50998           | 44278               | 89.3% | 273 490   | 42'190          | 35'262              | 83%             |
| Emalahleni              | 119 874   | 12250           | 12250               | 100%  | 119 874   | 12 893          | 12 893              | 9.5%            |
| Thembisile Hani         | 75 634    | 0               | 0                   | 0%    | 107 354   | 0               | 0                   | 0               |
| Dr JS Moroka            | 62 162    | 4878            | 4878                | 100%  | 64 377    | 4 500           | 2 310               | 68%             |
| Steve Tshwete           | 64 971    | 16739           | 15893               | 95%   | 64971     | 18 200          | 18 199              | 99%             |
| Emakhazeni              | 13 722    | 984             | 0                   | 0%    | 15 201    | 984             | 0                   | 0%              |
| Victor Khanye           | 20 548    | 2720            | 2720                | 100%  | 22 148    | 2 720           | 2 720               | 60%             |
| Nkangala District       | 356 911   | 37571           | 35741               | 83%   | 393 925   | 39'279          | 36'122              | 91%             |
| Mbombela                | 161 773   | 13434           | 11249               | 84%   | 161 773   | 38 268          | 2 670               | 6%              |
| Bushbuckridge           | 134 197   | 6500            | 6500                | 100%  | 146 720   | 5 919           | 5 919               | 100%            |
| Nkomazi                 | 95 509    | 11923           | 11293               | 95%   | 96 202    | 11 923          | 11 293              | 95%             |
| Umjindi                 | 20 255    | 2720            | 2720                | 100%  | 19 563    | 2 242           | 1 273               | 56%             |
| Thaba Chweu             | 33 352    | 3098            | 3098                | 100%  | 33 352    | 3 750           | 3 750               | 100%            |
| Ehlanzeni District      | 445 086   | 37675           | 34860               | 96%   | 457 610   | 62'102          | 24'905              | 405             |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# Households with access to Roads

## 3.2.1.12 Status quo on access to roads Ehlanzeni District

Table 3-21: Total KM of tarred and gravel roads in Ehlanzeni

|               |                                 | 2013/14   |                                   | 2014/15                         |   |                                |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Municipality  | Total municipal<br>Roads and Km | Total Roads and Km<br>(Tarred, concrete<br>and paved) | Total Road<br>and Km<br>Gravelled | Total municipal<br>Roads and Km | Total Roads and Km<br>(Tarred, concrete and<br>paved) | Total Road and<br>Km Gravelled |  |  |
| Mbombela      | 2760                            | 560   | 2200                              | 3199                            | 650   | 2549                           |  |  |
| Bushbuckridge | 4650                            | 938   | 3712                              | 4650                            | 973   | 3713                           |  |  |
| Nkomazi       | 1702                            | 163   | 1539                              | 1702                            | 4 road  | 121 Km                         |  |  |
| Umjindi       | 0                               | 0   | 0                                 | 0                               | 0   | 0                              |  |  |
| Thaba Chweu   | 0                               | 0   | 0                                 | 0                               | 0   | 0                              |  |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# **Gert Sibande District**

Table 3-22: Total KM of tarred and gravel roads in Gert Sibande

| Municipality             |                              | 2013/14   |                                |                              | 2014/15   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                          | Total municipal Roads and Km | Total Roads and Km<br>(Tarred, concrete<br>and paved) | Total Road and<br>Km Gravelled | Total municipal Roads and Km | Total Roads and Km<br>(Tarred, concrete<br>and paved) | Total Road<br>and Km<br>Gravelled |  |  |  |  |
| Govan Mbeki              | 908                          | 505.9   | 398.1                          | 904                          | 19  | 241                               |  |  |  |  |
| Chief Albert Luthuli     | 649.3                        | 106.1   | 453.2                          | 1580                         | 82  | 1498                              |  |  |  |  |
| Msukaligwa               | 446.96                       | 229.31  | 217.65                         | 446.96                       | 229.31  | 217.65                            |  |  |  |  |
| Lekwa                    | 423                          | 185.4   | 237.6                          | INP                          | INP   | INP                               |  |  |  |  |
| Mkhondo                  | 951                          | 461.8   | 490                            | 951                          | 461.3   | 496                               |  |  |  |  |
| Dipaleseng               | 0                            | 0   | 0                              | 238                          | 97  | 50                                |  |  |  |  |
| Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 278                          | 85  | 198                            | 278                          | 85  | 193                               |  |  |  |  |

# **Nkangala District**

# Table 3-23: Total KM of tarred and gravel roads in Nkangala

|                 |                                 | 2013/14   |                                | 2014/15                         |   |                                |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Municipality    | Total municipal<br>Roads and Km | Total Roads and Km<br>(Tarred, concrete<br>and paved) | Total Road and<br>Km Gravelled | Total municipal<br>Roads and Km | Total Roads and Km<br>(Tarred, concrete and<br>paved) | Total Road and<br>Km Gravelled |  |  |  |
| Emalahleni      | 1400.8                          | 843.96  | 566.84                         | 0                               | 0   | 0                              |  |  |  |
| Thembisile Hani | 0                               | 0   | 0                              | 967.37                          | 0   | 13.1                           |  |  |  |
| Dr. JS Moroka   | 0                               | 0   | 0                              | 0                               | 0   | 0                              |  |  |  |
| Steve Tshwete   | 819.3                           | 626   | 174.4                          | 0                               | 0   | 0                              |  |  |  |
| Emakhazeni      | 0                               | 0   | 0                              | 2 617.3KM                       | 24.6KM  | 2 592.76KM                     |  |  |  |
| Victor Khanye   | 0                               | 0   | 0                              | 678                             | 300   | 400                            |  |  |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

for the greater access for households;

# 3.2.1.13 Analysis of performance on Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

| Ch  | allenges on access to water  |
|-----|--|
|     | Inadequate bulk water supply to ensure 100% access to Municipality and mass production of agricultural livestock or produce  |
|     | Illegal connections in the bulk Municipal Infrastructure resulting in water losses   |
|     | Poor planning and budgeting for implementation of the infrastructure development plans that encompass the maintenance of their entire water distribution chain   |
|     | To date a total of 87% households have access to water with a backlog of 13% in the Province   |
|     | Mushrooming of informal settlements result in increases in the water demand  |
|     | Poor maintenance of bulk water infrastructure  |
| Ch  | allenges on access to Sanitation   |
|     | Inadequate bulk water source for the implementation of waterborne sanitation especially in rural areas   |
|     | Poor planning and budgeting for implementation of the infrastructure development plans that encompass the maintenance of the entire sanitation facilities including wastewater treatment works   |
|     | Ageing and overloaded infrastructure resulting into many areas experiencing sewer spillages such as Emakhazeni and Govan Mbeki   |
|     | Insufficient provision of operations and maintenance budget (O&M)  |
| Ch  | allenges on access to Electricity  |
|     | The mentioned local municipalities faced bulk electricity disconnection due to huge amounts owed to Eskom, namely Thaba Chweu,   |
|     | Emalahleni, Lekwa, Msukaligwa, Mkhondo and Emakhazeni.   |
|     | Infrastructure in local municipalities is operated above the designed capacity and this had also contributed on the current Eskom debt account due to penalties that are imposed by Eskom on the Notified Maximum demand (NMD).  |
| 3.2 | .1.14 Support interventions by National and Provincial government  |
| and | tional Treasury supported municipalities with the provision of the MIG. The Department supported municipalities with the application diregistration of municipal infrastructure projects. The collective effort by the Department, Department of Water and Sanitation and inicipalities produced the desired outcomes in the delivery of water to communities. |
| Pla | ans for interventions on access to water   |
|     | e Department has intervened by supporting municipalities with the planning, registration and implementation of water projects in the 15/16 financial year.   |
| Pla | ans for interventions on access to Sanitation  |
| The | e Department supported municipalities' business plans to address the challenges within the bulk sewer infrastructure.  |
| Pla | ans for interventions access to Electricity  |
|     | The Department intensified the working relationship with the Department of Energy on monitoring the implementation of the INEP program;  |
|     | The Department ensured that all signed contracts and project implementation plans of local municipalities are fully implemented;   |
|     | The Department initiated the concept document on the generation of electricity in local municipalities in small scale through renewable energy sources such as solar, hydro power and waste to energy.   |
| Pla | ans for interventions on access to refuse removal  |
|     | The Department supported municipalities with the implementation of projects funded by MIG to increase the number of landfill sites   |

The Department ensured that municipalities prioritize the waste management issues.

#### 3.3 SPATIAL RATIONALE

Progress in municipal performance in this KPA had been assessed in the following focus areas:

- □ Spatial Development Framework (SDF);
- ☐ Effective Integrated Development Planning process for the period under review;
- District Municipalities with developed Disaster management Policies.

## Performance of municipalities on Spatial Rationale

The disintegrated nature of development planning confronted the government during its first term into democracy. The situation was compounded by a lack of clear guiding planning principles that support strategic interventions to address the country's skewed spatial settlement patterns. In 2003 government published the guiding principles in the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP). As part of the implementation of the NSDP principles, Cabinet approved the intergovernmental planning framework which crystallized the harmonization and alignment of the NSDP, Provincial Growth and Development Strategies and IDP's.

As provided in the Municipal Systems Act, the IDP's of municipalities must include Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF's). The intergovernmental planning framework thus sets the tone for spatial frameworks of all three spheres to be aligned and be guided by the NSDP principles. Failure by some municipalities to adopt Spatial Development Frameworks had resulted in continuous misdirected public and private sector investment. The development outcome of creating sustainable human settlements cannot be achieved if municipalities fail to create a development environment that is well planned.

#### 3.3.1 **SPLUMA**

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (SPLUMA) was enacted by the President in 2013. The SPLUMA aims to provide a framework for spatial planning and land use management in the country and to replace all fragmented and outdated legislation. SPLUMA became operational on 1 July 2015. Since 2013, various administrative tasks were embarked upon to ensure that municipalities would be ready at the time SPLUMA became operational. These tasks involve the establishment of structures, development of policies, financial and staffing arrangements.

Table 3-24: Indicate municipalities with approved SDFs

| Municipality             |  | 2012/13  |   |   | 2013/14  |  |               | 2014/15        |                  | Reasons       |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
|                          | SDFs approved  | SDFs submitted   | SDFs Implemented  | SDFs approved   | SDFs submitted   | SDFs Implemented   | SDFs approved | SDFs submitted | SDFs Implemented |               |
| Bushbuckridge            | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Mbombela                 | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Nkomazi                  | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Thaba Chweu              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Umjindi                  | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Ehlanzeni District       | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Chief Albert Luthuli     | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Dipaleseng               | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Govan Mbeki              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Lekwa                    | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Mkhondo                  | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Msukaligwa               | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Gert Sibande             | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Emalahleni               | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Emakhazeni               | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Steve Tshwete            | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Victor Khanye            | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Dr. JS Moroka            | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Thembisile Hani          | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
| Nkangala District        | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes           | Yes            | Yes              | None          |
|                          | Bushbuckridge Mbombela Nkomazi Thaba Chweu Umjindi Ehlanzeni District Chief Albert Luthuli Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Lekwa Mkhondo Msukaligwa Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Gert Sibande Emalahleni Emakhazeni Steve Tshwete Victor Khanye Dr. JS Moroka Thembisile Hani Nkangala District | Bushbuckridge Yes Mbombela Yes Nkomazi Yes Thaba Chweu Yes Umjindi Yes Ehlanzeni District Yes Chief Albert Luthuli Yes Dipaleseng Yes Govan Mbeki Yes Mkhondo Yes Msukaligwa Yes Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Yes Gert Sibande Yes Emalahleni Yes Emakhazeni Yes Steve Tshwete Yes Thembisile Hani Yes | Bushbuckridge Yes Yes Mbombela Yes Yes Nkomazi Yes Yes Thaba Chweu Yes Yes Umjindi Yes Yes Ehlanzeni District Yes Yes Chief Albert Luthuli Yes Yes Govan Mbeki Yes Yes Lekwa Yes Yes Mkhondo Yes Yes Msukaligwa Yes Yes Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Yes Yes Emalahleni Yes Yes Emakhazeni Yes Yes Emakhazeni Yes Yes Steve Tshwete Yes Yes Thembisile Hani Yes Yes Nkangala District Yes Yes | Bushbuckridge Yes Yes Yes Yes Mbombela Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Nkomazi Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Umjindi Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Chief Albert Luthuli Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Dipaleseng Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Sovan Mbeki Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Mkhondo Yes Yes Yes Yes Mchondo Yes Yes Yes Yes Mchondo Yes Yes Yes Yes Mchondo Yes Yes Yes Yes Msukaligwa Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Sor. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Yes Yes Yes Yes Emalahleni Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Steve Tshwete Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Ye | Bushbuckridge Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Mbombela Yes | Bushbuckridge Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Mbombela Yes | Bushbuckridge | Bushbuckridge  | Bushbuckridge    | Bushbuckridge |

#### 3.3.1.1 Analysis of performance on Spatial Rationale

The Department assessed the alignment of municipal SDFs with SPLUMA requirements in terms of processes, procedures and content. A few municipalities' SDFs did show some degree of alignment with SPLUMA requirements. 4 out of 21 municipal SDF's were SPLUMA compliant. The compliant municipalities were Umjindi LM, Thaba Chweu LM, Govan Mbeki LM and Gert Sibande DM. The majority of the municipalities, however, still need to review their SDFs to fully comply with SPLUMA.

## Challenges

- Insufficient budget in municipalities for the SDF reviews;
- SDF implementation in all municipalities still remains a challenge.

#### Recommendations

- ☐ Municipalities should budget for the review of their SDFs to align with SPLUMA;
- Municipalities and sector departments should jointly ensure that all land development projects are in line with the SDF of municipalities;
- The Department will assess, monitor and support the implementation of SDFs in municipalities;
- ☐ That the Department assist with the reviews of the SDFs of Lekwa and Chief Albert Luthuli Local municipalities during the 2015/16 Financial year.

Table 3-25: Indicate status in terms of preparation for SPLUMA implementation

|          |           |                          |                            |                      |             | 2014                | /15                      |                       |                      | Reasons                 |
|----------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|          | DISTRICTS | Municipality             | Municipal Co-<br>operation | Planning<br>Tribunal | Delegations | Appeal<br>Mechanism | Preparation<br>of By-law | Setting<br>of Tariffs | Budget<br>Allocation |                         |
|          | =         | Bushbuckridge            | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | Υ                        | Υ                     | Υ                    | Other tasks in progress |
|          | ZE        | Mbombela                 | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | Υ                        | N                     | Υ                    | Other tasks in progress |
|          | Ä         | Nkomazi                  | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | N                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
|          | EHLANZENI | Thaba Chweu              | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Y                   | N                        | N                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
|          | ш         | Umjindi                  | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | Υ                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
|          |           | Chief Albert Luthuli     | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | Υ                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
|          |           | Dipaleseng               | Υ                          | N                    | N           | N                   | N                        | Υ                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
| DE       |           | Govan Mbeki              | Y                          | N                    | N           | N                   | N                        | Υ                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
| SIBANDE  |           | Lekwa                    | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | Υ                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
| <u>s</u> |           | Mkhondo                  | Υ                          | N                    | N           | N                   | N                        | N                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
| GERT     |           | Msukaligwa               | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | N                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
| O        |           | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | Υ                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
|          |           | Emalahleni               | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | N                     | Y                    | Other tasks in progress |
|          |           | Emakhazeni               | N                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | N                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
| ₹        |           | Steve Tshwete            | Υ                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | N                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
| ΕĄ       |           | Victor Khanye            | N                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | N                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
| NKANGALA |           | Dr. JS Moroka            | N                          | N                    | N           | N                   | N                        | N                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |
| Z        |           | Thembisile Hani          | N                          | N                    | N           | Υ                   | N                        | N                     | N                    | Other tasks in progress |

(Source : COGTA / State of SPLUMA Readiness report )

## 3.3.1.2 Analysis of performance on SPLUMA

Templates and standard documentation were provided to Municipalities to perform 7 key administrative tasks in order to be ready for SPLUMA implementation. Although most of the tasks are not complete, Municipalities are far advanced and almost complete with most of the tasks as indicated in the table above. Municipalities could not be ready on 1 July 2015 for SPLUMA implementation.

## Challenges

Slow pace of municipalities to perform administrative tasks and failure by municipal Councils to take resolutions to conclude tasks in time.

#### Support Interventions by National and Provincial government on Spatial Rationale and SPLUMA

- All district and local municipalities within the province were supported to developed and adopt Spatial Development Frameworks with the support from Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. These plans will guide future development and investment in municipalities.
- The Department assesses the implementation of the SDFs annually, through the IDP assessments. Support is thereafter provided to municipalities based on the findings of the assessments.
- The Department's Spatial Planning and IDP units have embarked on a process to assess sector departments'l APPs. To ensure that projects are implemented through municipal IDPs and are in line with the the municipal SDF proposals

#### Recommendation

That the Department continue to support and monitor the implementation SDF's to ensure they are SPLUMA compliant.

#### 3.4 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PROCESS FOR THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW

The White Paper on Local Government envisaged the IDP to be one of the mechanisms to promote and support the process towards developmental local government. The Municipal Systems Act prescribes the integrated development planning process as a legislated requirement for all municipalities to engage in and develop Integrated Development Plans.

The IDP is a municipality's 5-year strategic plan that must be reviewed on an annual basis to track progress in implementation of the development programmes and inform future years' development planning. It has become the central pillar for development planning in South Africa, as it seeks to integrate development planning and programmes across all the three spheres of government into one document.

During the first years of the implementation of Chapter 4 of the MSA, many municipalities failed to submit their 5-year IDP's and others submitted very late. However, the main deficiency of the IDP's was the lack of integration and credibility in the strategic plans. DCOG developed a credibility framework and provincial COGTA facilitated an intergovernmental IDP engagement process that was intended to improve the submission rate and credibility of IDP's.

Table 3-26: Indicate municipalities with reviewed IDPs

|              |                          | 2012/13  |  | 2013/14  |  | 2014/15  |   |
|--------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| DISTRICTS    | Municipality             | No of municipalities<br>that reviewed their<br>IDP's | No of stakeholders<br>who participated | No of municipalities<br>that reviewed their<br>IDP's | No of stakeholders<br>who participated | No of municipalities<br>that reviewed their<br>IDP's | No of stakeholders<br>who participated  |
|              | Bushbuckridge            | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 1458                                   | Reviewed   | 34  |
|              | Mbombela                 | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | INP   |
| Z            | Nkomazi                  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | INP   |
| EHLANZENI    | Thaba Chweu              | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | INP   |
| 불            | Umjindi                  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 874   |
| ш            | Ehlanzeni District       | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 14                                     | Reviewed   | INP   |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli     | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 325   |
|              | Dipaleseng               | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | INP   |
|              | Govan Mbeki              | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 28  |
| DE           | Lekwa                    | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | INP   |
| 3AN          | Mkhondo                  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 60  |
| SIS          | Msukaligwa               | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 11  |
| GERT SIBANDE | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 1 940   |
| g            | Gert Sibande             | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 23  |
|              | Emalahleni               | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | All the 34 wards participated during the IDP Mayoral Izimbizo. IDP Representative Forum were also held. |
|              | Emakhazeni               | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | INP   |
|              | Steve Tshwete            | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 13  |
| Ϋ́           | Victor Khanye            | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 20  |
| ĞA           | Dr. JS Moroka            | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 9   |
| NKANGALA     | Thembisile Hani          | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | 144   |
| Z            | Nkangala District        | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   |  | Reviewed   | INP   |

#### 3.4.1 Analysis of performance on IDP

Municipal IDPs have improved in the achievement of their developmental objectives in terms of basic service delivery as there is increased responsiveness to priority needs raised by the communities. However, IDPs continuously lose their strategic focus and intent as a mid to long term planning instrument for local government. Furthermore, the annual reviews of IDPs are failing to accommodate critical performance information required to track progress in the implementation of councils' 5 year developmental objectives.

## Challenge

There is persistent misalignment of IDPs, budgets, SDBIPs and PMS due to lack of effective strategy review, implementation and reporting on development outcomes.

#### Support Interventions by National and Provincial government on IDP

| , Emakhazeni and Dipaleseng, |
|------------------------------|
| P implementation.            |
|                              |
|                              |
|                              |

#### Recommendations

| Ш | That the Province enhance sector support in municipal planning for proper development of the next 5 year IDP to avoid misalignment   |
|---|--|
|   | of strategic planning elements such as the strategic plan, predetermined objectives and operational plans (i.e. programmes and proj- |
|   | ects) in the IDP, budget and SDBIP;  |
|   |  |

- Municipalities institutionalise and centralise strategic planning in the offices of the Executive Mayor, Municipal Manager and MMC responsible for planning to ensure oversight in the planning process;
- ☐ That the Province support municipalities to establish mechanisms and platforms for strategy development and coordination at the highest levels of management in support of the IDP development process;
- That the Province capacitate district municipalities in performing their regional development and planning functions to their constituent local municipalities.

# 3.5 DISASTER MANAGEMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK

The aim of the Disaster Management Act (No.57 of 2002) is to ensure a uniform approach to disaster risk management in each sphere of government. According to the National Disaster Management Centre's (NDMC) the Disaster Management Act focuses on disaster prevention and risk reduction, mitigation of severity and consequences of disasters, emergency and preparedness, and a rapid and effective response to disasters leading to restoration of normal conditions. The following acts and policy frameworks provides for disaster management: Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (No 13 of 2005), the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No 32 of 2000), the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (No. 57 of 2002) and the National Disaster Risk Management Policy Framework of 2005.

The main objective of this framework is to contribute to the overall resilience of communities and infrastructure to disaster risk, to strengthen the capacity of the province, districts and municipalities in pre-empting and responding to disasters, as well as ensuring cross-functional disaster management in all spheres of government.

## 3.5.1 District Municipalities with developed Disaster Management Policy Framework and Plans

## (a) Developed Disaster Management Policy Frameworks and Plans

Table 3-27: Indicate municipalities with Disaster Management Policy Framework and Plans

|           |                             |   | 2013/14                             |   |  | 2014/15   |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Districts | Municipality                | Disaster Management Centre established and fully functional | Disaster<br>Management<br>framework | Disaster<br>Management<br>Plans finalised | Disaster Management<br>Centre established<br>and fully functional  | Disaster<br>Management<br>framework                       | Disaster<br>Management<br>Plans finalised  |
|           | Bushbuckridge               | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
| =         | Mbombela                    | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
| EHLANZENI | Nkomazi                     | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
| EHL       | Thaba Chweu                 | No  | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes-shared with fire services  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
|           | Umjindi                     | No  | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
|           | Ehlanzeni District          | Yes   | Yes                                 | Yes                                       | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  |
|           | Chief Albert Luthuli        | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes  | Yes (adopted by Council)                                  | Yes  |
|           | Dipaleseng                  | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
|           | Govan Mbeki                 | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes- shared with fire services   | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
| SIBANDE   | Lekwa                       | No  | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes-shared with fire services  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
| RT SIE    | Mkhondo                     | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
| GERT      | Msukaligwa                  | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes-shared with fire services  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
|           | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka<br>Seme | No  | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Construction underway  | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
|           | Gert Sibande                | No  | Yes                                 | Yes                                       | Established satellite centres in the local municipalities  | Yes   | Yes  |
|           | Emalahleni                  | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes, located at District level   | Yes   | Yes  |
|           | Emakhazeni                  | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes  | No framework  | Yes (Level one plan)   |
| NKANGALA  | Steve Tshwete               | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | No, it is a competency of the District Municipality as stipulated in the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002: Chapter 5 Section 43 2b may operate such centre in partnership with those Local Municipalities. | Yes, Approved by<br>Council, Resolution<br>no: M18/8/2011 | Yes, Level 1 Plan,<br>Approved by<br>Council resolution<br>no: M18/8/2011.<br>Level 2 & 3 Plan<br>will serve before<br>Council in the<br>current financial<br>year |
|           | Victor Khanye               | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  |
|           | Dr. JS Moroka               | No  | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | No   | Not a statutory obligation                                | Yes  |
|           | Thembisile Hani             | Yes   | Not a statutory obligation          | Yes                                       | No   | Yes   | Yes  |
|           | Nkangala District           | Yes   | Yes not aligned                     | Yes                                       | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  |
| <u></u>   | Total                       | 11 21   | 15/21                               | 20/21                                     | 17/21  | 8/21  | 21/21  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# Analysis of performance on district municipalities with developed Disaster

- ☐ 5 municipalities shared disaster management centres with their district municipalities;
- ☐ 8 municipalities (3 districts and 5 local) have disaster management frameworks.

# Challenges

- ☐ Inadequate funding and shortage of staff;
- ☐ The District municipalities had insufficient budget for the acquisition of the necessary relief material;
- ☐ General shortage and poor maintenance of disaster and fire fighting equipment.

## Support Interventions by National and Provincial government

| Province provided immediate relief during disaster incidents; |
|---|
| National provided funding on provincial declared disasters.   |

#### Recommendation

District municipalities to increase budget for disaster management.

#### 3.6 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Local Economic Development (LED) has been recognized as a critical approach to pursue within the context of empowered municipalities, pro-active actions by local communities, and the need to ensure that development is pro-poor in its focus and outcomes. However, even though LED has been encouraged in South Africa for over twenty two years, it is apparent that it also has encountered its fair share of challenges.

LED strategies are at the centre of efforts by municipalities to create economic growth and development. It is a vital strategy at the disposal of all municipalities to increase the potential to radically improve the lives of all municipal constituents by enabling growth and reducing poverty. However, the strategies associated with LED are not to be viewed as a quick-fix solution to the socio-economic challenges. There are a myriad of challenges and obstacles that municipalities need to overcome in implementing LED strategies. These range from socio-economic conditions at local and regional level to the impact of globalization. In essence, the aim of an effective LED strategy is to reduce the impact of factors that adversely affect local economic growth – such as job losses. An effective LED strategy also seeks to mitigate the impact of global economic ruptures, such as the global economic down-turn which had a significant impact during the year under review. In order for the LED strategy to be effective, it is imperative that a municipality gets a buy-in from all stakeholders such as the private sector and other community organisations.

An LED strategy is a critical sector plan forming part of an Integrated Development Plan guiding the economy of each municipality.

#### 3.6.1 Performance of municipalities on the Local Economic Development

#### 3.6.1.1 Capacity for planning and implementing LED functions in municipalities through an effective LED Unit

The institutional capacity to lead and manage LED is a crucial element to the success achieved by the different municipalities in this KPI. Municipalities are building this capacity in a variety of ways including establishing dedicated LED units and appointing LED managers, and in some municipalities they set up Local Economic Development Agencies as special purpose vehicle established outside the municipal offices to unlock economic development potential of a municipality

Table 3-28: % Capacity of planning and implementing LED functions in municipalities through effective LED Units

|              | Municipality             | 2012/13              |                    | 2013/14              |                    | 2014/15              |                    |  |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Districts    |                          | No of posts approved | No of filled posts | No of posts approved | No of filled posts | No of posts approved | No of filled posts |  |
| EHLANZENI    | Bushbuckridge            | 7                    | 4                  | 7                    | 4                  | 9                    | 3                  |  |
|              | Mbombela                 | 41                   | 11                 | 41                   | 11                 | 20                   | 14                 |  |
|              | Nkomazi                  | 4                    | 9                  | 5                    | 5                  | 5                    | 5                  |  |
|              | Thaba Chweu              | 1                    | 1                  | 1                    | 1                  | 2                    | 2                  |  |
|              | Umjindi                  | 3                    | 3                  | 3                    | 3                  | 2                    | 1                  |  |
|              | EHLANZENI                | 15                   | 15                 | 57                   | 24                 | 13                   | 13                 |  |
| GERT SIBANDE | Chief Albert Luthuli     | 8                    | 3                  | 8                    | 3                  | 8                    | 3                  |  |
|              | Dipaleseng               | 7                    | 1                  | 7                    | 2                  | 7                    | 2                  |  |
|              | Govan Mbeki              | 1                    | 1                  | 3                    | 3                  | 3                    | 3                  |  |
|              | Lekwa                    | 1                    | 1                  | 2                    | 2                  | 2                    | 2                  |  |
|              | Mkhondo                  | 3                    | 2                  | 3                    | 3                  | 3                    | 3                  |  |
|              | Msukaligwa               | 3                    | 3                  | 3                    | 3                  | 3                    | 3                  |  |
|              | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 3                    | 2                  | 3                    | 2                  | 2                    | 2                  |  |
|              | GERT SIBANDE             | 2                    | 2                  | 30                   | 18                 | 10                   | 9                  |  |
| NKANGALA     | Emalahleni               | 4                    | 4                  | 4                    | 4                  | 4                    | 4                  |  |
|              | Emakhazeni               | -                    | -                  | 2                    | 2                  | 2                    | 2                  |  |
|              | Steve Tshwete            | 2                    | 2                  | 3                    | 3                  | 3                    | 3                  |  |
|              | Victor Khanye            | 2                    | 1                  | 2                    | 1                  | 1                    | 1                  |  |
|              | Dr. JS Moroka            | -                    | -                  | 2                    | 2                  | 2                    | 2                  |  |
|              | Thembisile Hani          | -                    | -                  | 2                    | 2                  | 3                    | 3                  |  |
|              | NKANGALA                 | 9                    | 9                  | 15                   | 14                 | 8                    | 8                  |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# 3.6.1.2 Budget spent on LED related activities

Table 3-29: % of budget spent on LED related activities

|              |                             |         | 2012/13         |                  |   | 2013/14   |              |   | 2014/15   |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|---|---|--------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Districts    | Municipality                | Budget  | Amount<br>spent | Percentage %     | Budget  | Amount  | Percentage % | Budget  | Amount  | Percentage %                      |
|              | Bushbuckridge               | -       | -               | -                | R1 305 000  | R290 478  | 22,25%       | R7966   | R3210   | 40%                               |
|              | Mbombela                    | -       | -               | -                | R12100000   | R1331000  | 11%          | R6,070,000  | R4,257,656  | 70%                               |
|              | Nkomazi                     | -       | -               | -                | -   | -   | -            | R8 418100   | R5 548 315  | 65%                               |
| Z            | Thaba Chweu                 | -       | -               | -                | -   | -   | -            | -   | -   | -                                 |
| ZE           | Umjindi                     | -       | -               | -                | R1 465 256  | R709 189  | 49%          | 2, 181,737  | 652, 474  | 30%                               |
| EHLANZENI    | Ehlanzeni                   | -       | -               | -                | R13464347.00<br>(LED, Tourism<br>& Rural<br>Development,<br>including<br>operational<br>budget) | R11499541.00<br>(LED, Tourism<br>& Rural<br>Development,<br>including<br>operational<br>budget) | 85%          | R7 382 317<br>(LED, Tourism<br>& Rural<br>Development,<br>including<br>operational<br>budget) | R6 606 801<br>(LED, Tourism<br>& Rural<br>Development,<br>including<br>operational<br>budget) | 89%                               |
|              | Chief Albert<br>Luthuli     | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   | 0%                                |
|              | Dipaleseng                  | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | R77 000   | R77 000   | 100%                              |
| GERT SIBANDE | Govan Mbeki                 | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | 375 000   | 375 000   | 100%<br>Review of<br>LED Strategy |
| IS.          | Lekwa                       | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | INP   | INP   | INP                               |
| ER           | Mkhondo                     | -       | -               | -                | R1 000 000.00   | R600 000.00   | 60%          | R 1000 000  | R 552 522   | R 548 764                         |
| ច            | Msukaligwa                  | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   | 0%                                |
|              | Dr. Pixley Ka<br>Isaka Seme | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | 1369850   | 802924.37   | 59%                               |
|              | Gert Sibande                | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | R 1 000 000   | R 789 000   | 79%                               |
|              | Emalahleni                  | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   | 0%                                |
|              | Emakhazeni                  | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   | 0%                                |
| <b>₽</b>     | Steve Tshwete               | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | 1,225,687   | 784,500   | 64%                               |
| NKANGALA     | Victor Khanye               | R875693 | R1360775-       | Overspent<br>52% | R3624 726   | R3198348  | 88%          | 0   | 0   | 0%                                |
| ž            | Dr. JS Moroka               |         | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   | 0%                                |
|              | Thembisile Hani             | -       | -               | -                | R2 700 000  | R2 595 205  | 96.1%        | 0   | 0   | 0%                                |
|              | Nkangala                    | -       | -               | -                | 0   | 0   | 0            | R31 617 977.02  | R25 206 966.94  | 70%                               |

# 3.6.1.3 Existence of LED strategies and plans

Table 3-30: Indicate municipalities with LED strategies and plans

|              | Municipality                     | 2012/13                                |                          |                             | 2013/14                                |                          |                             | 2014/15                                |                          |                             |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| DISTRICTS    |                                  | LED strategy<br>reviewed/<br>developed | LED strategy<br>approved | LED strategy<br>implemented | LED strategy<br>reviewed/<br>developed | LED strategy<br>approved | LED strategy<br>implemented | LED strategy<br>reviewed/<br>developed | LED strategy<br>approved | LED strategy<br>implemented | Reasons for no<br>strategy in place                            |
|              | Bushbuckridge                    | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| Z            | Mbombela                         | No                                     | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| Ž            | Nkomazi                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| EHLANZENI    | Thaba Chweu                      | No                                     | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| 픕            | Umjindi                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | No                          | Financial constraints  |
|              | Ehlanzeni                        | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli             | Yes                                    | No                       | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| ш            | Dipaleseng                       | No                                     | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| GERT SIBANDE | Govan Mbeki                      | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| 8            | Lekwa                            | No                                     | Yes                      | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| S            | Mkhondo                          | No                                     | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| Ä            | Msukaligwa                       | No                                     | Yes                      | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| 0            | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme         | No                                     | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
|              | Gert Sibande                     | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
|              | Emalahleni                       | No                                     | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| NKANGALA     | Emakhazeni                       | No                                     | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | No                          | Strategy has not<br>been reviewed since<br>development in 2006 |
| ğ            | Steve Tshwete                    | No                                     | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| <b>₹</b>     | Victor Khanye                    | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
| Z            | Dr. JS Moroka                    | No                                     | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
|              | Thembisile Hani                  | No                                     | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | No                       | No                          | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |
|              | Nkangala  Section 46 reports fro | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | Yes                                    | Yes                      | Yes                         | None   |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# 3.6.1.4 Functionality of LED stakeholder forum

Table 3-31: Municipalities with functional LED stakeholder forum

| Districts         | Municipality             | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| EHLANZENI         | Bushbuckridge            | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Mbombela                 | No      | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Nkomazi                  | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Thaba Chweu              | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Umjindi                  | Yes     | Yes     | No      |
|                   | Ehlanzeni                | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
| GERT SIBANDE      | Chief Albert Luthuli     | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Dipaleseng               | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Govan Mbeki              | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Lekwa                    | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Mkhondo                  | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Msukaligwa               | No      | No      | No      |
|                   | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Gert Sibande             | No      | Yes     | Yes     |
| NKANGALA DISTRICT | Emalahleni               | No      | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Emakhazeni               | No      | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Steve Tshwete            | No      | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Victor Khanye            | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |
|                   | Dr. JS Moroka            | No      | No      | No      |
|                   | Thembisile Hani          | No      | No      | Yes     |
|                   | Nkangala                 | Yes     | Yes     | Yes     |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# 3.6.1.5 Plans to stimulate second economy

# **SMMEs support**

The following activities were undertaken to create opportunities for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise by the unit in the 2014/ 2015 financial year:

Table 3-32: Municipalities with SMMEs support

| Districts    | Municipality               | Activity   | Outcome  |
|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli       | Contract awards were made to local contractors   | 12 local contractors were appointed for the provision of the   |
|              |                            |  | following:  Catering services  |
|              |                            |  | ☐ Transport services   |
|              |                            |  | Provision of toilet paper  |
|              | Msukaligwa                 | SMMEs Training by Vunene Mine  | ☐ Certification and Assistance in establishing new   |
|              |                            | Broad-based Agricultural Project in Sheepmore  | businesses   |
|              |                            | Assistance on Vendor Registration to Training to meet  | ☐ Start Agricultural Projects and food security ☐ Access procurement opportunities   |
|              |                            | standard requirement   | How to identify and secure new markets   |
| nde          | Govan Mbeki                | ☐ Training of SMME   | A total of 44 SMME's/ Co-operatives who were trained.  |
| Gert Sibande | Mkhondo                    | ☐ Supported 15 car washes with tools and material  | ☐ Viable business  |
| Ger          | Dr Pixley Ka Isaka<br>Seme | <ul> <li>Co-operatives/SMME's Day: For them to register on the stakeholder database, i.e. DARDLEA, DPWRT, DOE and Municipality</li> <li>Tendering skills training: Municipality in partnership with SEDA</li> </ul>                                | Co-operatives and SMMES were assisted to register on the stakeholder database.   |
|              |                            | <ul> <li>□ Financial Management workshop: Municipality In partnership with MTPA and GSDM</li> <li>□ Municipality in partnership with SARS, CAPITEC and ABSA Bank and SEDA. SMME's were supported by</li> </ul>                                     | How to tender and fill tender documents and documents required to tender.  |
|              |                            | being given training on how to open a business bank account, applying for funding, and how to register their business with SARS by the Municipality in partnership with ABSA, CAPITEC Bank, SARS and SEDA.   | How to manage their finances and being accountable for it and to gain insight on how to sustain their business.  |
|              | Gert Sibande               | SMME Workshop and Fair   | SMME Fair in Mkhondo & SMME fair and workshop in Govan Mbeki   |
|              | Victor Khanye              | <ul> <li>□ Training of SMMEs/Co-ops in business management skills</li> <li>□ Linked SMMEs/Co-ops with funding institutions</li> <li>□ Provided SMME with conducive trading places</li> <li>□ Linked SMMEs/Co-ops with lucrative markets</li> </ul> | ☐ Increase in number of viable SMMEs/Co-ops businesses   |
|              | Emakhazeni                 | SMME's trained on Entrepreneurship and new venture creation(SEDA)  | Acquired knowledge on business skills, business establishment and access to business opportunities.  |
|              | Dr JS Moroka               | 20 SMME's trained  | 42 SMME's trained  |
|              | Emalahleni                 | ☐ Training of SMMEs on entrepreneurship, customer care, financial management, purchasing skills, regulatory & by-laws compliance, hygiene and food safety, merchandising and point of sale.  | Acquired knowledge on entrepreneurship, customer care, financial management, purchasing skills, regulatory & bylaws compliance, hygiene and food safety merchandising and point of sale.   |
| la<br>B      | Thembisile Hani            | Training of the SMMEs & Co-operatives support of these by giving them certain projects within the Municipality   | □ SMME`S & Co-operatives capacitated, □ The SMME`S & Co-operatives participated in municipal projects  |
| Nkangala     | Steve Tshwete              | Franchise business expo 2014/2015  | SMME were exposed Franchise business opportunities.  |
| Z            | Nkangala                   | ☐ To create an enabling environment for enterprises to thrive within NDM   | SMMEs trained on Accredited Level Two programme in Human Resources Development, Access to Finance, Project Management, Access to Markets, Financial Management and Record Keeping  Socio economic impact analysis of SMMEs undertaken. |
|              |                            | ☐ To promote NDM's contribution towards agriculture and agrarian reform BY June 2015   | Use Vegetable farmers supported through procuring Greenhouse tunnels for them Hosting a Rural, Co-operatives and Agriculture Indaba  |
|              |                            | To promote holistic sustainable regional Economic development by 2015  | □ Support of vegetables production projects □ Renovation of the SMMEs Centre at Vaalbank □ Construction of SMMEs industrial hub in VKLM □ Development of the Poultry farm in ward 4 □ Review of NDM Anchor Projects Business Plans     |
|              |                            |  | Co-operatives Training and Capacitating SMMEs Training and Capacitating  |

| Districts | Municipality | Activity  | Outcome  |
|-----------|--------------|---|--|
|           | Thaba Chweu  | Coordinated co-operative workshops, black women in business training participated in the investment promotion event planned for EDM   | Created a conducive environment for black woman co-<br>operatives  |
| Ehlanzeni | Umjindi      | A number of initiatives were concentrated on;  Capacity building of SMMEs and Co-operatives.  Assist SMMEs and Co-ops to develop own business profiles and business plans  Assist local farmers to grow their Agricultural activities, to move towards being commercial farmers.  Support Tourism development and marketing activities.  Provide support to all local businesses.  Facilitate the establishment of LED Forum that will ensure that local SMMEs are sustainable; Mhlahlane Farmers' Association Co-op, Barberton Medicinal Plants Projects, Tourism Ambassador Programme | SMMEs and Co-op's acquired knowledge on how to grow their agricultural activities, to develop own business profiles and business plans |
|           | Mbombela     | ☐ SMME's (Co-operatives) supported  | 8 Co-operatives supported with implements and poultry feed   |
|           | Ehlanzeni    | <ul> <li>Capacitate SMMEs and community enterprise<br/>through training and mentorship</li> </ul>   | 7 co-operative benefitted from training and mentorship programmes  |
|           | Nkomazi      | 3 workshops conducted on procurement processes  | SMMEs acquired knowledge on Procurement processes  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# 3.6.1.6 No. of employment opportunities created through Extended Public Works Programmes (EPWP) and Public Private Partnerships (PPP).

Table 3-33: Indicate No of employment opportunities created through EPWP and PPP

|           | Municipality                | ality 2013/14  |                                 |  |            |            |                               | 2014/15  |                                 |  |            |            |                               |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| DISTRICTS |                             | Person-<br>years<br>of work<br>including<br>training | Person-<br>Years of<br>training | Gross<br>number<br>of work<br>opport<br>unities<br>created | % of youth | % of women | % of people with disabilities | Person-<br>years<br>of work<br>including<br>training | Person-<br>Years of<br>training | Gross<br>number<br>of work<br>opportunities<br>created | % of youth | % of women | % of people with disabilities |
|           | Bushbuckridge               | 225  | 0.00                            | 567  | 65%        | 45%        | 0                             | 259  | 0                               | 1 061  | 60%        | 70%        | 0                             |
|           | Mbombela                    | 1,455  | 0.00                            | 2,780  | 61%        | 42%        | 0                             | 475  | 0                               | 1 808  | 63%        | 41%        | 0                             |
| EHLANZENI | Nkomazi                     | 554  | 0.00                            | 1,187  | 62%        | 52%        | 0.291%                        | 791  | 9.83                            | 1 781  | 65%        | 44%        | 0.005                         |
| ∣₹        | Thaba Chweu                 | 82   | 0.00                            | 289  | 56%        | 42%        | -                             | 154  | 0                               | 342  | 61%        | 48%        | 0                             |
| ᇤ         | Umjindi                     | 142  | 0.00                            | 381  | 50%        | 58%        | 0.003%                        | 94   | 1.64                            | 432  | 54%        | 71%        | 0                             |
|           | Ehlanzeni                   | 214  | 0.00                            | 547  | 46%        | 29%        | 0                             | 185  | 1.51                            | 194  | 51%        | 42%        | 0.026                         |
|           | Chief Albert<br>Luthuli     | 182  | 0.00                            | 495  | 64%        | 40%        | 0                             | 424  | 0                               | 1 185  | 71%        | 52%        | 0                             |
| SIBANDE   | Dipaleseng                  | 116  | 1.66                            | 451  | 67%        | 69%        | 0                             | 121  | 0                               | 361  | 64%        | 53%        | 0                             |
| A         | Govan Mbeki                 | 295  | 0.00                            | 595  | 57%        | 42%        | 0.007%                        | 396  | 0                               | 1051   | 65%        | 52%        | 0.001                         |
| l BS      | Lekwa                       | 82   | 0.00                            | 292  | 67%        | 43%        | 0.014%                        | 47   | 0                               | 209  | 72%        | 48%        | 0                             |
|           | Mkhondo                     | 298  | 0.00                            | 679  | 68%        | 41%        | 0                             | 271  | 0                               | 752  | 74%        | 42%        | 0                             |
| GERT      | Msukaligwa                  | 79   | 0.00                            | 271  | 67%        | 48%        | 0                             | 106  | 0                               | 250  | 68%        | 49%        | 0                             |
|           | Dr. Pixley Ka<br>Isaka Seme | 422  | 0.00                            | 1,195  | 62%        | 53%        | 0                             | 158  | 0.59                            | 592  | 76%        | 62%        | 0                             |
|           | Emalahleni                  | 46   | 0.00                            | 213  | 55%        | 45%        | 0                             | 371  | 0                               | 730  | 62%        | 36%        | 0                             |
| <         | Emakhazeni                  | 47   | 0.00                            | 186  | 80%        | 47%        | 0                             | 57   | 0                               | 117  | 80%        | 44%        | 0                             |
| NKANGALA  | Steve Tshwete               | 235  | 0.00                            | 2,377  | 49%        | 56%        | 0                             | 241  | 0                               | 1 275  | 68%        | 31%        | 0                             |
| 2         | Victor Khanye               | 273  | 0.00                            | 465  | 54%        | 34%        | 0                             | 219  | 0                               | 549  | 63%        | 39%        | 0.004                         |
| ∣≴        | Dr. JS Moroka               | 388  | 1.29                            | 1,111  | 44%        | 57%        | 0.001%                        | 498  | 22.34                           | 1 629  | 47%        | 65%        | 0.001                         |
| Z         | Thembisile<br>Hani          | 507  | 0.00                            | 1,433  | 63%        | 59%        | 0                             | 179  | 0                               | 478  | 69%        | 56%        | 0                             |

(Source: 2014/15 Audited EPWP Annual Performance Report from Public Works)

## Analysis of performance on LED and EPWP

For the 2014/15 financial year, all 21 municipalities in the province had LED strategies. However, Emakhazeni has not reviewed its LED strategy since its development in 2006. All municipalities are implementing their LED strategies except for Umjindi and Emakhazeni due to budgetary constraints. The number of LED forums has not changed since 2013/14 financial year, as only 18 out of 21 Municipalities had LED forums. In 2014/15 financial year, the following municipalities did not have LED Forums: Umjindi, Msukaligwa and Dr JS. Moroka.

18 out of 21municipalities had SMME support programmes. In terms of government job creation initiatives there has been a slight decrease in the number of jobs created from 15514 in 2013/14 financial year to 14796 in the 2014/15 financial year, with the difference of 718 job opportunities created. The number of women participating in the job creation initiatives has slightly increased by 1% from 42% in 2013/14 financial year to 43% in the 2014/15 financial year.

| Challenges in LED | Chal | lenae | s in | LED |
|-------------------|------|-------|------|-----|
|-------------------|------|-------|------|-----|

| a)        | Municipal LED challenges can be summarized as follows:   |
|-----------|--|
|           | Poor implementation of Municipal LED strategies due to inadequate financial and non-financial resources;   |
|           | Unsustainable Municipal LED Forums to assist in resource mobilisation for LED implementation;  |
|           | 3 Municipalities (Umjindi, Msukaligwa and Dr. JS Moroka) did not have LED Stakeholder Forums.  |
| b)        | Challenges on EPWP   |
|           | Under reporting on jobs created through infrastructure projects by Municipalities;   |
|           | Failure to optimize on the Incentive Grant to optimize Work Opportunities;   |
|           | Inadequate municipal Budgets to support EPWP objectives in creating labour intensive projects;   |
|           | Lack of EPWP Champions and EPWP policies in municipalities.  |
| Su        | pport Interventions by National and Provincial government  |
| pla<br>Co | e Department monitored the District municipalities in supporting their constituent municipalities with the review of the LED strategies, nning, implementation and reporting of the EPWP projects in line with DORA requirements and incentive grant conditions. National gta in consultation with DTI to speedily finalise the professionalisation of LED to assist in recruiting relevant skills and competencies in D units |
| c)        | Recommendations  |
|           | Municipalities to have adequate institutional arrangements (recruitment and appointment of suitably qualified personnel) to implement LED and poverty alleviation programmes like EPWP projects;   |
|           | Intensify planning and reporting on work opportunities created through Incentive Grants and MIG;   |
|           | Municipalities adequately budgets and ensure resource allocation for municipal LED implementation facilitation and coordination;   |

The Department to support municipalities on the resuscitation of LED Stakeholder Forums.

#### 3.7 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

#### 3.7.1 Municipal Financial Management and viability

The objectives of this KPA is to reflect on the performance of municipalities on financial management and viability.

Profound fiscal efficacy, discipline, prudence and monitoring all provide a sound basis for the delivery of all the key and fundamental municipal objectives. It is therefore imperative that municipalities not only purport to portray but embrace an intrinsic duty to maximize revenue potential while transparently managing public finances as set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and the Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004, following the proper International Accounting Standards as prescribed in policy and regulation. The guidelines set therein provide for effective accountability, evident financial sustainability and a financial viability conducive to infrastructure investment and service delivery.

#### Performance of municipalities on financial management and viability

This is the main prescribed key performance indicator. It is therefore compulsory for all municipalities to submit annual reports on achievements or challenges encountered during performance according to financial ratios as set out in the 2001 Treasury Regulations.

The financial viability of Local Government is measured using three key performance indicators:

- a) Debt coverage which denotes the rate at which a municipality meets its debt service payments within the financial year from its own sources of revenue. A municipality should have 20% debt coverage.
- b) Outstanding service debts to revenue refers to the ability of a municipality to service its debts dependent on the rate at which the municipality collects amounts owed to it. In other words it represents the ratio of outstanding debtors to total revenue.
- c) Cash flow measures the rate at which municipalities can cover their costs, that is the debtor collection rates which result in sufficient cash to enable the municipalities to meet their day to day operational costs. It is mandatory for municipalities to determine cash flow requirements to maintain operations and also have adequate measures to foresee the need to alter operations as required.

# Performance of municipalities on financial viability and management

Status of the audit outcome

Table 3-34: Indicate municipalities audit outcomes

|                                 |                          |             | Audit 0   |            | 1       |             | lit Opini<br>2013/14 | on         |         | Au          | dit Opi<br>2014/1 |            |         |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------------|----------------------|------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|------------|---------|
| NKANGALA GERT SIBANDE EHLANZENI | Municipality             | Unqualified | Qualified | Disclaimer | Adverse | Unqualified | Qualified            | Disclaimer | Adverse | Unqualified | Qualified         | Disclaimer | Adverse |
|                                 | Bushbuckridge            |             |           | Yes        |         |             | Yes                  |            |         |             | Yes               |            |         |
| Z                               | Mbombela                 | Yes         |           |            |         | Yes         |                      |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
| N                               | Nkomazi                  |             | Yes       |            |         |             | Yes                  |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
| ₫                               | Thaba Chweu              |             |           | Yes        |         |             |                      | Yes        |         |             |                   | Yes        |         |
| <u> </u>                        | Umjindi                  |             | Yes       |            |         |             | Yes                  |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
|                                 | Ehlanzeni district       | Yes         |           |            |         | Yes (clean) |                      |            |         | Yes (Clean) |                   |            |         |
|                                 | Chief Albert Luthuli     |             |           | Yes        |         |             | Yes                  |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
| SIBANDE                         | Dipaleseng               |             | Yes       |            |         | Yes         |                      |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
|                                 | Govan Mbeki              |             | Yes       |            |         | Yes         |                      |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
|                                 | Lekwa                    |             | Yes       |            |         | Yes         |                      |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
| ∞                               | Mkhondo                  |             |           | Yes        |         |             |                      | Yes        |         |             | Yes               |            |         |
| M<br>K                          | Msukaligwa               |             |           | Yes        |         |             |                      | Yes        |         |             |                   | Yes        |         |
| 9                               | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme |             | Yes       |            |         |             | Yes                  |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
|                                 | Gert Sibande             |             | Yes       |            |         |             | Yes                  |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
|                                 | Emalahleni               |             |           | Yes        |         |             |                      | Yes        |         |             |                   | Yes        |         |
|                                 | Emakhazeni               |             | Yes       |            |         |             |                      | Yes        |         |             |                   | Yes        |         |
| 💃                               | Steve Tshwete            | Yes         |           |            |         | Yes (clean) |                      |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
| NG.                             | Victor Khanye            |             | Yes       |            |         |             | Yes                  |            |         |             | Yes               |            |         |
| ₹                               | Dr. JS Moroka            |             | Yes       |            |         |             | Yes                  |            |         |             | Yes               |            |         |
| 2                               | Thembisile Hani          |             | Yes       |            |         |             | Yes                  |            |         | Yes         |                   |            |         |
|                                 | Nkangala district        | Yes         |           |            |         | Yes         |                      |            |         | Yes Clean)  |                   |            |         |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

#### **Analysis of the Audit Outcomes**

The audit outcomes for the 2014/15 financial year are as follows:

- ☐ In respect of district municipalities: 2 Clean Audits and 1 unqualified opinion
- ☐ In respect of local municipalities: 10 Unqualified, 4 qualified and 4 disclaimer opinions

#### A detailed analysis of the audit outcomes are as follows:

- Six (6) municipalities improved from qualified to unqualified opinions with other matters, namely: Chief Albert Luthuli, Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme, Nkomazi, Mkhondo, Umjindi and Gert Sibande District.
   One (1) municipality (Steve Tshwete) regressed from clean to unqualified with other matters opinion.
   Nkangala District municipality improved from unqualified with other matters to clean audit.
   Four (4) municipalities retained the disclaimer opinions, namely: Emakhazeni, Emalahleni, Msukaligwa and Thaba Chweu.
   Ehlanzeni District maintained the clean audit opinion
- Four(4) municipalities, namely: Bushbuckridge, Victor Khanye, Thembisile Hani and Dr JS Moroka retained the qualified opinion
- Four municipalities, namely: Dipaleseng, Govan Mbeki, Lekwa and Mbombela retained their unqualified opinion with other matters.

#### Intervention

- ☐ The Department and Provincial Treasury supported municipalities during the mid-year performance assessments
- MPACs have been established in all 21 municipalities and trained through the University of Pretoria
- All IDPs were assessed for alignment with the budget and feedback given to all 21 municipalities

#### Recommendations

- Constant monitoring of audit action plans by Provincial Government (PT and COGTA).
- Political leadership and independent oversight by the Audit Committee to play an effective role in monitoring the implementation of audit action plans.

#### 3.7.2 Percentage of Capital budget expenditure

Table 3-35: Indicate % of municipal Capital Budget Expenditure

| cts          | Municipality                |                 | 2012/13<br>R'000 | 3              |     |                    | 2013/<br>R'00 |                |        |                    | 2014/1<br>R'000 |                |       |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----|--------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|
| Districts    |                             | Original budget | Adjusted         | Actuals<br>YTD | %   | Original<br>budget | Adjusted      | Actuals<br>YTD | %      | Original<br>budget | Adjusted        | Actuals<br>YTD | %     |
|              | Bushbuckridge               | 510 808         | 443 668          | 167 243        | 55  | 645,328            | 682,554       | 561,536        | 80,9%  | 434 655            | 517 828         | 351 771        | 68%   |
| Z            | Mbombela                    | 541 568         | 523 096          | 70 610         | 13  | 1849620            | 1777472       | 1749244        | 98,4%  | 522,517            | 670,158         | 515,942        | 77%   |
| ZE           | Nkomazi                     | 185 547         | 188 896          | 128 712        | 68  | 552,768            | 558,111       | 520321         | 93,2   | INP                | INP             | INP            | INP   |
| Z<br>A       | Thaba Chweu                 | 32 477          | 32 477           | 20 789         | 64  | 308,733            | 515,440       | 355096         | 68,9%  | 46,647             | 64,647          | 43,367         | 67%   |
| EHLANZENI    | Umjindi                     | 43 117          | 43 117           | 35 082         | 81  | 256,744            | 252,409       | 210155         | 83,3   | INP                | INP             | INP            | INP   |
|              | EHLANZENI                   | 1 313 517       | 1 231 253        | 422 436        | 34  | 3 613 193          | 3 103 432     | 3 396 352      | 78%    | 1 003 819          | 1 252 633       | 911 080        | 71%   |
|              | Chief Albert<br>Luthuli     | 132 916         | 101 719          | 126 540        | 124 | 281889             | 355864        | 236206         | 66,4%  | 402,344            | 402,344         | 402,344        | 0%    |
|              | Dipaleseng                  | 43 091          | 43 091           | 10 873         | 25  | 207832             | 221763        | 117744         | 53,1%  | 79 095             | 101 395         | 43 115         | 43%   |
|              | Govan Mbeki                 | 261 809         | 249 932          | 126 898        | 51  | 1445002            | 1711781       | 1120648        | 65,5%  | INP                | INP             | INP            | INP   |
| NDE          | Lekwa                       | 56 847          | 51 558           | 36 066         | 70  | 614440             | 634252        | 257077         | 40,5%  | INP                | INP             | INP            | INP   |
|              | Mkhondo                     | 96 747          | 96 213           | 61 533         | 64  | 373274             | 375674        | 286086         | 76,2%  | 65 623             | 97 223          | 93 629         | 96    |
| M M          | Msukaligwa                  | 81 863          | 91 442           | 35 344         | 39  | 541965             | 480872        | 406268         | 84,5%  | 51 572             | 51 572          | 51 059         | 98.8  |
| GERT SIBANDE | Dr. Pixley Ka<br>Isaka Seme | 32 237          | 38 966           | 27 715         | 71  | 238949             | 344534        | 169051         | 49,1%  | 28 720             | 31 576          | 24 388         | 77%   |
| GE           | GERT<br>SIBANDE             | 705 510         | 672 921          | 424 969        | 63  | 3 703 351          | 4 124 740     | 2 593 080      | 77,6%  | 627 354            | 281 766         | 614 535        | 79%   |
|              | Emalahleni                  | 175 921         | 252 812          | 97 295         | 38  | 1694847            | 1746385       | 289551         | 70,5%  | 159 916            | 214 087         | 193 765        | 90.51 |
|              | Emakhazeni                  | 17 582          | 18 742           | 13 385         | 71  | 215075             | 219633        | 127393         | 58%    | 17232              | 17232           | 17232          | 100%  |
|              | Steve Tshwete               | 195 689         | 292 734          | 184 301        | 63  | 1210473            | 1242801       | 1121711        | 96,7%  | 187 899            | 270 234         | 266 165        | 98%   |
| ≤            | Victor Khanye               | 58 444          | 58 444           | 27 269         | 47  | 292001             | 277051        | 289694         | 104.6% | 79 929             | 79 929          | 79 929         | 100%  |
| Ø<br>Ø       | Dr. JS Moroka               | 143 487         | 169 131          | 74 314         | 44  | 332 583            | 554139        | 336305         | 60,7%  | 116 875            | 146 875         | 140 254        | 95%   |
| NKANGALA     | Thembisile<br>Hani          | 124 822         | 147 231          | 139 252        | 95  | 334691             | 502600        | 416426         | 82,9%  | 110 820            | 111 340         | 75 392         | 67.7% |
| _            | NKANGALA                    | 715 944         | 939 094          | 535 816        | 60  | 4 079 670          | 4 542 609     | 2 581 080      | 10,9%  | 672 671            | 839 697         | 772 737        | 92%   |
| Provincial   | TOTALS                      | 2 734 971       | 2 843 268        | 1 383<br>220   | 52  | 11 770<br>781      | 11 396 214    | 857 0521       | 55.5%  | 1 300 025          | 1 121 463       | 2 298<br>352   | 81%   |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

## **Provincial Analysis**

The following challenges were identified with regards to municipal capital budget spending:

- Poor spending of capital budget due to the inability to plan for projects;
- Utilisation of grant funding for operational expenditure due to cash flow challenges

#### Intervention

- ☐ Provincial Treasury provided technical support on financial planning;
- ☐ The Department provided support project management.

| Recom | mendations  |
|-------|---|
|       | Municipalities to ring-fence MIG funding;   |
|       | Municipalities to plan in advance for projects to start with implementation as early as the commencement of the financial year; |

☐ Provincial Treasury to continue providing technical support on financial planning.

3.7.3 Total municipal own revenue as a percentage of the actual budget

Table 3-36: Indicate total municipal own revenue as % of actual budget

| s):     | Municipality                   |             | 2012-2013<br>R'000             | 3                     |            |            | 2013-2014<br>R'000   | 2014                  |         |            | 2014-2015<br>R'000   | 2015                  |            |
|---------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Distric |                                | Budget      | Adjustment<br>Budget           | Actual<br>Expenditure | %          | Budget     | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | %       | Budget     | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | %          |
|         | Bushbuckridge                  | 605179      | 778855                         | 823799                | 106%       | 671 741    | 694 023              | 561 536               | %6'08   | ₽.         | dNI                  | dNI                   | <u>N</u>   |
| in      | Mbombela                       | 1759289     | 1816945                        | 1652339               | 91%        | 1611452    | 1 649 742            | 1 552 283             | 94,1%   | 1,746,441  | 1,746,441            | 1 751 251             | 100%       |
| ıəzι    | Nkomazi                        | 461647      | 438436                         | 416747                | %56        | 483916     | 484 564              | 470 416               | 97,1%   | dNI        | NP                   | <u>N</u>              | <u>N</u>   |
| upju    | Thaba Chweu                    | 253607      | 315296                         | 297198                | 94%        | 294560     | 325 268              | 286 025               | 6,78    | 436,397    | 467,210              | 329,314               | 70.5%      |
| Э       | Umjindi                        | 234076      | 211422                         | 185047                | %88        | 214333     | 209 669              | 189837                | %5'06   | 158 271    | 145 770              | 131 785               | 90.4%      |
|         | Ehlanzeni DM                   | 184684      | 186884                         | 180380                | %26        | 194 001    | 197 022              | 192 980               | %6'26   | INP        | INP                  | INP                   | INP        |
| Total   |                                | 3498482     | 3747838                        | 3555510               | %26        | 3 470 003  | 3 560 288            | 3 253 077             | 91.5%   | 2 341 109  | 2 359 421            | 2 212 350             | 81%        |
|         | Chief Albert<br>Luthuli        | 246744      | 234647                         | 294281                | 125%       | 273 721    | 274 964              | 279 228               | 101,6%  | 296473     | 299590               | 453988                | 153.1%     |
|         | Dipaleseng                     | 156720      | 156720                         | 201617                | 129%       | 144 145    | 141577               | 144 663               | 102,2%  | 149 066    | 156 853              | 192 351               | 123%       |
| әр      | Govan Mbeki                    | 1179014     | 1219829                        | 1340854               | 110%       | 1 369 466  | 1 411600             | 1 269 722             | %6'68   | NP<br>NP   | ANI                  | dNI                   | <u>IN</u>  |
| psu     | Lekwa                          | 417686      | 417686                         | 380606                | 91%        | 457 091    | 436 065              | 313 939               | 72,0%   | NP<br>NP   | INP                  | <u>N</u>              | <u>INP</u> |
| iS h    | Mkhondo                        | 278309      | 268456                         | 248381                | 93%        | 299 542    | 306 521              | 269 756               | 88.0%   | 299 541    | 306 521              | 302 182               | 66         |
| 99      | Msukaligwa                     | 459076      | 422018                         | 421911                | 100%       | 463 855    | 435 915              | 55 348                | %9'88   | INP        | dNI                  | INP                   | INP        |
|         | Dr. Pixley Ka<br>Isaka Seme    | 196481      | 187462                         | 199047                | 106%       | 197 838    | 216 152              | 225 564               | 104,4%  | 140 382    | 149 907              | 174 096               | 140        |
|         | Gert Sibande                   | 359503      | 328127                         | 285328                | 81%        | 403 486    | 364 330              | 290 314               | %2'62   | INP        | dNI                  | INP                   | INP        |
| Total   |                                | 3293533     | 3234945                        | 3372025               | 104%       | 3 615 144  | 3 587 124            | 2 848 534             | %8'06   | 885 462    | 912 871              | 1 122 617             | 128,77%    |
|         | Emalahleni                     | 1595762     | 1595762                        | 1433631               | %06        | 1 682 396  | 1 702 582            | 1658759               | 97,4%   | 19 215 543 | 19 215 543           | 22 573 395            | 117        |
|         | Emakhazeni                     | 157720      | 164013                         | 160664                | %86        | 156 516    | 176 078              | 183 312               | 104,6%  | 191766     | 185039               | 229816                | 124%       |
| ıla     | Steve Tshwete                  | 967102      | 975646                         | 975448                | 100%       | 1 141 136  | 1 160 440            | 1 121 711             | %4,67%  | 1 303 203  | 1 214 466            |                       | 103%       |
| ebue    | Victor Khanye                  | 260114      | 266098                         | 249621                | 94%        | 292 029    | 288 194              | 306 181               | 106.2%  | 316 850    | 320 587              | 412 768               | 128.75%    |
| NKS     | Dr. JS Moroka                  | 402387      | 462720                         | 392778                | 85%        | 371 055    | 335 840              | 301508                | %8'68   | 367798     | 327088               | 412436                | 115%       |
|         | Thembisile Hani                | 325552      | 389169                         | 276970                | 71%        | 341 642    | 334 832              | 437 800               | 130,8%  | 86 017     | 114 588              | 149 424               | 130%       |
|         | Nkangala DM                    | 328204      | 324963                         | 346338                | 107%       | 339 623    | 335 642              | 331 385               | %86     | INP        | dNI                  | INP                   | INP        |
| Total   |                                | 4036841     | 4178371                        | 3835450               | 95%        | 4 324 397  | 2 631 026            | 4 340 656             | 103,06% | 21 481 177 | 20 192 845           | 24 992 305            | 119,63%    |
| TOTA    | TOTAL INCOME<br>AGAINST BUDGET | 10828856    | 11161154                       | 10762985              | <b>%96</b> | 11 409 544 | 9 778 438            | 10 442 267            | 95.12%  | 24 707 748 | 23 465 137           | 28 327 272            | 111.79%    |
| 1100    | Course Section 46 re           | oporte from | 46 renorte from minicipalities |                       |            |            |                      |                       | 1       |            |                      |                       |            |

| Pro  | vinciai Analysis   |
|------|--|
|      | The overall cumulative revenue generated by municipalities within the province as at June 2015 amounted to R 28 327 272. |
| Cha  | allenges   |
|      | Poor revenue collection  |
|      | Poor enforcement of credit control and debt collection policies  |
| Inte | erventions   |
|      | The Department and Provincial Treasury provided support and monitoring of municipal performance on financial management. |
| Red  | commendations  |
|      | The Department and Provincial Treasury expedite the finalisation and adoption of financial policies and by-laws          |

Table 3-37: Indicate % rate of municipal debt reduction Rate of municipal debt reduction 3.7.4

| ousing<br>es&Other |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| н                  | Sewerage 8 |
| - 779,785          |            |
| 61,834 122,737     | ,834       |
| 6,564 60,525       | ,564       |
| 31,229 23,073      | ,229       |
| 7,966 21,634       | 996        |
| 1                  | [          |
|                    |            |
| 15,736   211,316   | 5,736      |
| 21,724 43,727      | ,724       |
| 98,501 68,872      | 3,501      |
| 44,489 80,527      | 1,489      |
| 14,795 28,732      | ,795       |
| 54,248 44,999      | ,248       |
| 19,216 21,832      | ,216       |
| - 6,571            |            |
|                    |            |
| 107,483 140,316    | ,483       |
| 9,744 67,395       | ,744       |
| 16,979 21,111      | ,979       |
|                    |            |
| - 28,957           |            |
| 220 43,651         | 220        |
| •                  | 1          |
|                    |            |
|                    |            |

| Ch   | allenges   |
|------|--|
|      | Municipalities are slow on data cleansing  |
|      | Illegal connections (Izinyokanyoka)  |
|      | Incorrect data and inaccurate billing  |
| Into | ervention  Provincial Treasury continued to monitor municipalities to review and implement revenue enhancement strategies. |
| Re   | commendations  |
|      | Municipalities to conduct physical inspection of properties where services are terminated; and                             |
|      | Municipalities to establish special municipal inspection teams to monitor illegal connections.                             |

# Coordinated payment made to Municipalities by sector departments as at July 2014- June 2015 Nkangala District

Table 3-38: Coordinated payments made to municipalities by sector Departments

| STEVE 1        | SHWETE MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                              |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for the months of June 2015 as per municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                |   |   |   |  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 0.00                                    |   |   |  |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                                    |   |   |  |
| vote 6         | Education   | 212 253.43                              |   |   | 212 253.43                                   |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 9         | Health  | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
|                | Subtotal  | 212 253.43                              |   |   | 212 253.43                                   |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
|                | National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform      | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
|                | Total   | 212 253.43                              |   |   | 212 253.43                                   |

| Vote    | Name of department  | Opening balance      | Invoices for | Payment for the                                 | Outstanding                            |
|---------|---|----------------------|--------------|---|--|
| number  | Traine of department  | as at 31 may<br>2015 |              | months of June<br>2015 as per<br>municipalities | balance per<br>municipality<br>payment |
| vote 1  | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                 |              |   | -                                      |
| vote 2  | Finance   | 0.00                 |              |   | -                                      |
| vote 3  | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                |                      |              |   |  |
| vote 4  | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 0.00                 |              |   |  |
| vote 5  | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                 |              |   |  |
| vote 6  | Education   | 8 140 400.75         |              |   | 8 140 400.75                           |
| vote 7  | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 89 236.49            |              |   | 89 236.49                              |
| vote 8  | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         |                      |              |   | -                                      |
| vote 9  | Health  | 7 255 500.33         |              |   | 7 255 500.33                           |
| vote 10 | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  |                      |              |   | -                                      |
| vote 11 | Social Development  | 466 846.33           |              |   | 466 846.33                             |
| vote 12 | Human Settlement  |                      |              |   | -                                      |
|         | Subtotal  | 15 951 983.90        |              |   | 15 951 983.90                          |
|         | National Department of Public Works                           | 5 849 542.12         |              |   | 5 849 542.17                           |
|         | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 0.00                 |              |   | -                                      |
|         | Total   | 21 801 526.07        |              |   | 21 801 526.07                          |

| VICTOR         | KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                        |   |   |  |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Vote<br>number | Name of Department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding<br>balance per<br>municipality<br>payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                      | 0.00   | 0.00  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                      | 0.00   | 0.00  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                      | 0.00   | 0.00  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 36 514.48                               | 21 322.52                                 | 21 287.10  | 36 549.90   |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                      | 0.00   | 0.00  |
| vote 6         | Education   | 2 664 400.08                            | 124 950.71                                | 141 153.59   | 2 648 197.20  |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 39 468.31                               | 13 029.25                                 | 11 713.41  | 40 784.15   |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                      | 0.00   | 0.00  |
| vote 9         | Health  | 5 268 746.34                            | 245 619.80                                | 113 996.90   | 5 400 369.24  |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                      | 0.00   | 0.00  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                      | 0.00   | 0.00  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                      | 0.00   | 0.00  |
|                | Subtotal  | 8 009 129.21                            | 404 922.28                                | 288 151.00   | 8 125 900.49  |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 3 834 945.01                            | 151 505.42                                | 100 105.10   | 3 886 345.33  |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 502 645.35                              | 16 276.26                                 | 0.00   | 518 921.61  |
|                | Total   | 11 821 875.74                           |   |  | 11 821 875.74   |

| тнем ві        | SILE HANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                     |   | 1  |  |   |
|----------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening balance<br>as at 31 may<br>2015 | Invoices for<br>the month<br>of June<br>2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding<br>balance per<br>municipality<br>payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |  |  | 0.00  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |  |  | 0.00  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |  |  | 0.00  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 2 955.71                                |  |  | 2 955.71  |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                                    |  |  | 0.00  |
| vote 6         | Education   | 1 561 501.74                            |  |  | 1 561 501.74  |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 95 909.40                               |  |  | 95 909.40   |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 193 701.64                              |  |  | 193 701.64  |
| vote 9         | Health  | 71 053.38                               |  |  | 71 053.38   |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 15 635.52                               |  |  | 15 635.52   |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 0.00                                    |  |  | 0.00  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 246.31                                  |  |  | 246.31  |
|                | Subtotal  | 1941 003.70                             | -  | -  | 1941 003.70   |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 101 722.34                              |  |  | 101 722.34  |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 9 779 149.70                            |  |  | 9 779 149.70  |
|                | Total   | 11 821 875.74                           |  |  | 11 821 875.74   |

| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening balance as at 31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                              |   |  | -  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                              |   |  | -  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                              |   |  | -  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 573.38                            |   |  | 573.38                                       |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                              |   |  | -  |
| vote 6         | Education   | -66 309.33                        |   |  | (66 309.33)                                  |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 0.00                              |   |  | -  |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 2 387 296.73                      |   |  | 2 387 296.73                                 |
| vote 9         | Health  | 349 269.87                        |   |  | 349 269.87                                   |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 0.00                              |   |  | -  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 40312.76                          |   |  | 40 312.76                                    |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 0.00                              |   |  | -  |
|                | Subtotal  | 2 711 143.42                      |   |  | 2 711 143.41                                 |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 843 827.12                        |   |  | 843 827.12                                   |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 0.00                              |   |  | -  |
|                | Total   | 3 554 970.53                      |   |  | 3 554 970.53                                 |

| DR JS M        | OROKO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                         |   |   |   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for the months of June 2015 as per municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 886 840.45                              | 43 242.47                                 | 2 427.86  | 927 655.06                                   |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              |   |   |   | -  |
| vote 6         | Education   | 1 821 232.84                            | 50 478.46                                 | 84 142.14   | 1 787 569.16                                 |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 3 404.07                                | 2 565.64                                  | 5 814.49  | 155.22                                       |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         |   |   |   | -  |
| vote 9         | Health  | 8 627.82                                | 2 500.00                                  | 8 804.03  | 2 719.79                                     |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
|                | Subtotal  | 2 720 105.18                            | 98 786.57                                 | 100 792.52  | 2 718 099.23                                 |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 484 864.82                              | 29 949.21                                 | 28 055.70   | 486 758.33                                   |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
|                | Total   | 3 204 970.00                            | 128 735.78                                | 128 848.22  | 3 204 857.56                                 |

# Ehlanzeni District

Table 3-39: Coordinated payment made to municipalities by Sector Departments

| UMJINDI        | LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                               |   |   |  |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding<br>balance per<br>municipality<br>payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 20 331.00                               | 208 305.81                                | 241 483.71   | 13 793.10   |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              |   |   |  | 0.00  |
| vote 6         | Education   | 354 779.63                              | 1 028 176.93                              | 1 262 194.42   | 120 762.14  |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              |   |   |  | 0.00  |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         |   |   |  | 0.00  |
| vote 9         | Health  | 345 778.82                              | 728 541.70                                | 1 763 153.97   | 311 166.55  |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 67 122.83                               | 253 414.71                                | 281 390.93   | 39 146.61   |
| vote 11        | Social Development  |   |   |  | 0.00  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  |   |   |  | 0.00  |
|                | Subtotal  | 788 012.28                              | 3 218 439.15                              | 3 521 583.03   | 484 868.40  |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 5 602 483.34                            | 16 101 230.78                             | 16 542 077.47  | 5 161 636.65  |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | İ                                       |   |  | 0.00  |
|                | Total   | 6 390 495.62                            | 19 319 669.93                             | 20 063 660.50  | 5 646 505.05  |

| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening balance as at 31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for the months of June 2015 as per municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                              |   |   | -  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                              |   |   | -  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                              |   |   | -  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 19 886 457.32                     | 1 837 422.12                              |   | 21 723 879.44                                |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              |                                   | -   |   | 0.00   |
| vote 6         | Education   | 678 105.85                        | 676 879.90                                |   | 1 354 985.75                                 |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 893 709.07                        | 66 09.84                                  |   | 959 803.91                                   |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         |                                   | -   |   | 0.00   |
| vote 9         | Health  | 401 992.38                        | 287 445.49                                |   | 689 437.87                                   |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 0.00                              |   |   | 0.00   |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 0.00                              |   |   | 0.00   |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 0.00                              |   |   | 0.00   |
|                | Subtotal  | 21 860 246.62                     | 2 867 842.35                              | -   | 24 728 106.97                                |
|                |   |                                   |   |   |  |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 2 102 759.25                      |   |   | 2 339 969.81                                 |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 67 895.88                         | 746.39                                    |   | 68 642.27                                    |
|                | Total   | 24 080 919.75                     | 3 105 799.30                              |   | 27 136 719.05                                |

| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month<br>of June<br>2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
|----------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |  |  |  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |  |  |  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |  |  |  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 90 003 675.00                           | -  |  | 90 003 675.00                                |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              |   |  |  | 0.00   |
| vote 6         | Education   | 3 356 789.53                            |  |  | 3 356 789.53                                 |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 159 749 799.20                          |  |  | 159 749 799.20                               |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         |   |  |  | 0.00   |
| vote 9         | Health  | 7 171 247.00                            |  |  | 7 171 247.00                                 |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  |   |  |  | 0.00   |
| vote 11        | Social Development  |   |  |  | 0.00   |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  |   |  |  | 0.00   |
|                | Subtotal  | 260 281 510.73                          |  |  | 260 281 510.73                               |
|                |   | 18 400 240.00                           |  |  | 18 400 250.00                                |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 1 873 185.41                            | 27 344.92                                    |  | 1 873 185.41                                 |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 107 286 809.45                          | 27 344.92                                    |  | 107 314 154.37                               |
|                | Total   | 387 841 755.59                          | 27 344.92                                    |  | 387 869 100.51                               |

| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for the<br>month of June<br>2015 | Payment for the months of June 2015 as per municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |   |  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 1 684 695.94                            | -   | 171 318.87  | 1 513 377.07                                 |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              |   |   |   | 0.00   |
| vote 6         | Education   | 1 600 051.57                            | 267 190.11                                |   | 1 867 241.68                                 |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 148 100.84                              | 163 009.20                                | 235 355.00  | 75 755.04                                    |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         |   |   |   | 0.00   |
| vote 9         | Health  | 250 667.13                              | 211 830.45                                |   | 462 497.58                                   |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  |   |   |   | 0.00   |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 158 886.94                              | 7 172.59                                  |   | 166 059.53                                   |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  |   |   |   | 0.00   |
|                | Subtotal  | 3 842 402.42                            | 649 202.35                                | 406 673.87  | 4 084 930.90                                 |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 19 640 403.64                           | -   | -   | 19 640 403.90                                |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 0.00                                    |   |   | 0.00   |
|                | Total   | 23 842 806.06                           | 649 202.35                                | 406 673.87  | 23 725 334.54                                |

| мвомв          | ELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                           |   |   |  |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding<br>balance per<br>municipality<br>payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 0.00                                    | -   |  | -   |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 6         | Education   | 10 090 359.55                           | 878 505.09                                | 588 132.37   | 10 380 732.27   |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 3 042 014.89                            | 2 847 631.75                              | 2 372 015.35   | 3 517 631.29  |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 0.00                                    |   |  | 0.00  |
| vote 9         | Health  | 4 346 949.85                            | 862 708.67                                | 1 506 099.25   | 3 703 559.27  |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 0.00                                    |   |  | 0.00  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 0.00                                    |   |  | 0.00  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 0.00                                    |   |  | 0.00  |
|                | Subtotal  | 17 479 324.29                           | 4 588 845.51                              | 4 466 246.97   | 17 601 922.83   |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 16 855 939.84                           | 1 370 442.83                              | 1 252 465.02   | 16 973 916.65   |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      |   |   |  | 0.00  |
|                | Total   | 34 335 264.13                           | 5 959 287.34                              | 5 718 711.99   | 34 575 839.48   |

# **Gert Sibande**

Table 3-40: Coordinated payment made to municipalities by sector Departments

| GOVAN          | MBEKI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                         |   |   |  |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 0.00                                    |   | -  |  |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
| vote 6         | Education   | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
| vote 9         | Health  | 19 047 976.00                           |   |  | 19 047 976.00                                |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
|                | Subtotal  | 19 047 976.00                           |   |  | 19 047 976.00                                |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 0.00                                    |   |  |  |
|                | Total   | 19 047 976.00                           |   |  | 19 047 976.00                                |

|                | ENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                           | 1                                       |   | 1=   |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 0.00                                    | -   |  | -  |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 6         | Education   | 395 197.26                              |   |  | 395 197.26                                   |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 293 047.28                              |   |  | 293 047.28                                   |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 9         | Health  | 16 208.20                               |   |  | 16 208.20                                    |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | -84 253.16                              |   |  | (84 253.16)                                  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
|                | Subtotal  | 620 199.58                              |   | -  | 620 199.58                                   |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 1 682 074.25                            |   |  | 1 682 074.25                                 |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | -605 760.10                             |   |  | (605 760.10)                                 |
|                | Total   | 1 696 513.73                            |   |  | 1 696 513.73                                 |

| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening balance as at 31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                              |   |  |  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                              |   |  |  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                              |   |  |  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 522 218.61                        | -   |  | 522 218.61                                   |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | -                                 |   |  |  |
| vote 6         | Education   | 261 208.76                        |   |  | 261 208.76                                   |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 94 633.90                         |   |  | 94 633.90                                    |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 546 445.66                        |   |  | 546 445.66                                   |
| vote 9         | Health  | 535 084.79                        |   |  | 535 084.79                                   |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | -                                 |   |  |  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 68 563.80                         |   |  | 68 563.79                                    |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | -                                 |   |  |  |
|                | Subtotal  | 2 028 155.52                      | -   | -  | 2 028 155.52                                 |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 114 751.03                        |   |  | 114 751.03                                   |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 105 153.92                        |   |  | 105 153.92                                   |
|                | Total   | 2 248 060.47                      | -   | -  | 2 248 060.47                                 |

| DR PIXL        | EY KA ISAKA SEME MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                    |   |   |  |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding<br>balance per<br>municipality<br>payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                |   |   |  |   |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 3 971 971.13                            | 41 121.97                                 | R 0.00   | 4 013 093.10  |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              |   |   |  | -   |
| vote 6         | Education   | 802 450.64                              | 93 570.13                                 | R 147 498.52   | 748 522.25  |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 146 993.35                              | 4 742.10                                  | R 0.00   | 151 735.45  |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 1 645 730.53                            | 3 465.69                                  | R 0.00   | 1 649 196.22  |
| vote 9         | Health  | 360 450.41                              | 238 455.64                                |  | 598 906.05  |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  |   |   |  | -   |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 12 902.71                               | 238 455.60                                | R 527.74   | 250 830.57  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  |   |   |  | -   |
|                | Subtotal  | 6 940 498.77                            | 619 811.13                                | 148 026.26   | 7 412 283.64  |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 8 951 993.79                            | 15 198.33                                 | R 0.00   | 8 967 192.12  |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      |   |   |  | -   |
|                | Total   | 15 892 492.52                           | 635 009.46                                | 148 026.26   | 16 379 475.76   |

| 11-4-          | Name of demonstrates  | 0                                       | Inches to a second to a                   | D 6   | Outstanding                                  |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for the<br>month of June<br>2015 | the months of June 2015 as per municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 25 180.93                               | 46 996.25                                 |   | 72 177.18                                    |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs |   | -   |   | -  |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 3 940 587.58                            | 395 743.54                                | 9 061.56                                      | 4 327 269.56                                 |
| vote 6         | Education   | 194 107.23                              | (911 740.860)                             | 55 111.69                                     | (772 745.32)                                 |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 3 472.40                                | 387.01                                    | -   | 3 859.41                                     |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 1 026 318.00                            | 251 492.18                                | 497 982.10                                    | 779 828.08                                   |
| vote 9         | Health  |   |   |   | -  |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  |   |   |   | -  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  |   |   |   | -  |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  |   |   |   | -  |
|                | Subtotal  | 5 189 666.14                            | (217 121.88)                              | 562 155.35                                    | 4 410 388.91                                 |
|                |   |   |   |   |  |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 3 368 881.79                            | 1 817 289.60                              | -   | 5 186 171.39                                 |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 0.00                                    |   |   | -  |
|                | Total   | 8 558 547.60                            | 1 600 167.72                              | 562 155.35                                    | 9 596 560.30                                 |

| CHIEF A        | LBERT LUTHULI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                 |   |   |  |  |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding balance per municipality payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 2 707 999.59                            | -   |  | 2 707 999.00                                 |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 6         | Education   | 741 613.60                              |   |  | 741 613.60                                   |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 150 994.24                              |   |  | 150 994.24                                   |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 342 699.39                              |   |  | 342 699.39                                   |
| vote 9         | Health  | 636 577.89                              |   |  | 636 577.89                                   |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 0.00                                    |   |  | -  |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 18 492.13                               |   |  | 18 492.13                                    |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 24 690.52                               |   |  | 24 690.52                                    |
|                | Subtotal  | 4 623 067.36                            | -   | -  | 4 623 067.36                                 |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 812 479.00                              |   |  | 812 479.00                                   |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 15 686 395.42                           |   |  | 15 686 395.42                                |
|                | Total   | 21 121 941.78                           | -   | -  | 21 121 941.78                                |

| MSUKA          | LIGWA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 30 JUNE 2015                         |   |   |  |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Vote<br>number | Name of department  | Opening<br>balance as at<br>31 may 2015 | Invoices for<br>the month of<br>June 2015 | Payment for<br>the months of<br>June 2015 as per<br>municipalities | Outstanding<br>balance per<br>municipality<br>payment |
| vote 1         | Office Of Premier   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 2         | Finance   | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 3         | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs                | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 4         | Agriculture, Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs | 90 260.25                               |   | -  | 90 260.25   |
| vote 5         | Economic Development and Tourism                              | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 6         | Education   | 28 235.57                               |   |  | 28 235.57   |
| vote 7         | Public Works, Road and Transport                              | 830 152.65                              |   |  | 830 152.65  |
| vote 8         | Community Safety Security and Liaison                         | 0.00                                    |   |  | -   |
| vote 9         | Health  | 1 016 521.77                            |   |  | 1 016 521.77  |
| vote 10        | Culture Sport and Recreation                                  | 10 008.17                               |   |  | 10 008.17   |
| vote 11        | Social Development  | 17 831.58                               |   |  | 17 831.58   |
| vote 12        | Human Settlement  | 9 625.95                                |   |  | 9 615.95  |
|                | Subtotal  | 2 022 625.94                            |   |  | 2 002 625.94  |
|                | National Department of Public Works                           | 492 347.22                              |   |  | 492 347.22  |
|                | National Department of Rural Development And Land Reform      | 0.00                                    |   |  |   |
|                | Total   | 2 494 973.16                            |   | -  | 2 494 973.16  |

(Source: Provincial Treasury PCF presentation)

# Provincial analysis

The above tables provide a detailed analysis on the rate of payment by sector departments to municipalities in the 2014/15 financial year.

| Ch | allenges  |
|----|---|
|    | Municipalities are not allocating receipts on time due to late financial system closure   |
|    | Municipalities are failing to submit invoices on time to the correct department   |
|    | Data on billing system not credible in certain instances  |
|    | Municipalities allocate funds incorrectly in certain instances , hence credit balances on some accounts   |
| Re | commendations   |
|    | That each department must reconcile payments made and submit proof of payment per municipality on a monthly basis and copy Provincial Treasury  |
|    | Departments follow up with municipalities to submit credible invoices in order to facilitate prompt payment;  |
|    | That the Provincial Treasury only engage in bilateral meetings with municipalities and departments to resolve disputes in terms of Section 44 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 as and when they arise;  |
|    | That municipalities acknowledge their responsibility in terms of Section 135 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 by ensuring that correct information is submitted, and monies are collected and correctly allocated in accordance with their Credit Control and Debt collection policy; |
|    | That persistent failure by departments to honor their debt to Municipalities will result in the withholding of their Equitable Share;   |
|    | That Provincial Treasury facilitates meetings with departments and municipalities for historical debt and assist parties to enter into payment arrangements.  |
|    | That defaulting departments be reported to Provincial Management Committee (PMC)  |

## 3.7.5 % Municipal Infrastructure Grant budget approximately spent

Table 3-41: Indicate total municipal own revenue as % of actual budget

|              | Municipality                | 2012                 | /13                      |         | 2013/14              |                          |         | 2014/15              |                          |         |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Districts    |                             | Allocations<br>R'000 | Amount<br>spent<br>R'000 | % spent | Allocations<br>R'000 | Amount<br>spent<br>R'000 | % spent | Allocations<br>R'000 | Amount<br>spent<br>R'000 | % spent |
|              | Bushbuckridge               | 286.08               | 190.45                   | 67%     | 317.79               | 317.79                   | 100%    | 303.56               | 241.03                   | 79%     |
|              | Mbombela                    | 188.06               | 150.09                   | 79%     | 241.16               | 95.01                    | 39%     | 286.04               | 258.64                   | 90%     |
| Z            | Nkomazi                     | 136.12               | 67.99                    | 50%     | 131.42               | 131.42                   | 100%    | 245.29               | 228.81                   | 93%     |
| NZ           | Thaba Chweu                 |                      |                          |         | 39.05                | 39.05                    | 100%    | 57.00                | 44.85                    | 79%     |
| EHLANZENI    | Umjindi                     | 28.0                 | 23.6                     | 84.3%   | 28.05                | 26.84                    | 96%     | 29.82                | 29.82                    | 100%    |
| ш            | Ehlanzeni                   |                      |                          |         | 757.48               | 610.11                   | 81%     | 921.72               | 803.14                   | 87%     |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli        | 77.23                | 77.23                    | 100%    | 134.26               | 104.95                   | 78%     | 105,407              | 119,612                  | 88%     |
|              | Dipaleseng                  | 21.69                | 9.93                     | 46%     | 20.59                | 15.87                    | 77%     | 28.99                | 16.65                    | 57%     |
|              | Govan Mbeki                 | 91.89                | 100%                     | 100%    | 102.03               | 102.03                   | 100%    | 83.78                | 80.65                    | 96%     |
|              | Lekwa                       | 43.52                | 31.85                    | 59%     | 41.32                | 41.32                    | 100%    | 33.99                | 33.75                    | 99%     |
| NDE          | Mkhondo                     | -                    | -                        | -       | 65.62                | 65.62                    | 100%    | 82.77                | 82.77                    | 100%    |
| BA           | Msukaligwa                  | 57,377               | 40,33                    | 70%     | 38.48                | 38.48                    | 100%    | 43.76                | 32.95                    | 75%     |
| GERT SIBANDE | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka<br>Seme | 38.86                | 32.60                    | 84%     | 30.61                | 30.61                    | 100%    | 18.22                | 18.22                    | 100%    |
| Ō            | Gert Sibande                |                      |                          |         | 432.91               | 398.87                   | 92%     | 396.92               | 370.40                   | 93%     |
|              | Emalahleni                  | 94.76                | 85.62                    | 90.4%   | 76.10                | 76.10                    | 100%    | 111.48               | 109.31                   | 98%     |
|              | Emakhazeni                  | 15.92                | 14.65                    | 92%     | 13.32                | 13.32                    | 100%    | 17.23                | 17.23                    | 100%    |
|              | Steve Tshwete               | 37.72                | 37.60                    | 99.7%   | 41.76                | 38.36                    | 92%     | 52.28                | 51.99                    | 99%     |
| ₹            | Victor Khanye               |                      |                          |         | 23.63                | 23.63                    | 100%    | 23.57                | 21.48                    | 91%     |
| IGA          | Dr. JS Moroka               |                      |                          |         | 111.24               | 111.24                   | 100%    | 146.88               | 141.82                   | 97%     |
| NKANGALA     | Thembisile Hani             | 108.0                | 108.0                    | 100%    | 109.28               | 88.57                    | 81%     | 47.44                | 47.44                    | 100%    |
|              | Nkangala                    |                      |                          |         | 375.33               | 317.78                   | 85%     | 398.88               | 389.28                   | 98%     |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# **Provincial Analysis**

2014/15 financial year, municipalities in the Province were able to spend 91% of the total R1,7 billion allocated. A total of 6 municipalities were able to spend 100% of their allocations by the end of their financial year. These include Umjindi, Emakhazeni and Thembisile Hani, Chief Albert Luthuli, Dr Dr Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme and Mkhondo.

## 3.7.6 % of Municipal Systems Improvement Grant spent as of total MSIG budget

The Municipal System Improvement Grant (MSIG) is a conditional grant directed to selected Local Government and District municipalities. The purpose of the grant is to support municipalities in the development of new systems as provided in the Municipal Systems Act, Municipal Structures Act and other related local government policy and legislation so that they can carry mandated functions effectively. The focus of MSIG varies year in year out considering the strategic priorities of government with regards to the implementation of 5 Year Local Government Strategic Agenda. The focus of MSIG is as follows;

| Development and implementation of municipal turnaround strategies;  |
|---|
| Strengthening administrative systems for effective implementation of ward participation systems;                |
| Support interventions for municipal viability, management and improvement of a municipal audit outcomes; and    |
| Implementation of effective information systems enabling regular reporting on drinking and waste water quality. |

Table 3-42: Indicate % spent on total MISG budget per municipality

| Name of municipality        |                       | 2013/14                |           |            | 2014/15               |                        |            |            |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|--|
|                             | Allocation<br>2013/14 | Expenditure<br>2013/14 | Balance   | Percentage | Allocation<br>2014/15 | Expenditure<br>2014/15 | Balance    | Percentage |  |
| Ehlanzeni district          | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | INP                    | INP        | INP        |  |
| Bushbuckridge               | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 0          | 100        |  |
| Mbombela                    | R 890 000             | R 685 206              | R204 794  | 77%        | R934 000              | R934 000               | 0          | 100        |  |
| Nkomazi                     | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | INP                    | INP        | INP        |  |
| Thaba Chweu                 | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 0          | 100        |  |
| Umjindi                     | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 0          | 100        |  |
| Gert Sibande<br>District    | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 0          | 100        |  |
| Chief Albert Luthuli        | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934,000               | 0          | 100        |  |
| Dipaleseng                  | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 0          | 100        |  |
| Govan Mbeki                 | R 890 000             | R 269 160              | R 620 840 | 30%        | R934 000              | INP                    | INP        | INP        |  |
| Lekwa                       | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | INP                    | INP        | INP        |  |
| Mkhondo                     | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 0          | 100        |  |
| Msukaligwa                  | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 0          | 100        |  |
| Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka<br>Seme | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R498 708               | R435 292   | 53%        |  |
| Nkangala district           | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 0          | 100%       |  |
| Emalahleni                  | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 934 000    | 100        |  |
| Emakhazeni                  | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 934 000    | 100%       |  |
| Steve Tshwete               | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R789 954               | 144 046    | 85%        |  |
| Victor Khanye               | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 934 000    | 100%       |  |
| Dr. JS Moroka               | R 890 000             | R 843 748              | R46 252   | 95%        | R934 000              | R890703                | 43 297     | 95%        |  |
| Thembisile Hani             | R 890 000             | R 890 000              | R0        | 100%       | R934 000              | R934 000               | 934 000    | 100%       |  |
| TOTAL                       | R 18 690 000          | R18 690 000            | R871 886  | 95%        | R19 614 000           | R14 321 365            | R4 358 635 | 73%        |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

## **Analysis**

13 out of 21 municipalities managed to spend 100% of their MISG, while Steve Tshwete, Dr JS Moroka and Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme municipalities could not spend their entire allocation and their spending ranged between 53 and 95% of their allocations.

## Challenges

Poor reporting

☐ Lekwa, Govan Mbeki, Umjindi and Nkomazi municipalities did not provide information on the performance on MSIG

#### Recommendations

That the Department encourages municipalities to adequately report on their activities

# Submission of Annual Financial Statements for 2014/15 Financial Year

Table 3-43: Submission of AFS for 2014/15 FY

| Name of Municipality     |   | 2013/1 | 4  | 2014/15   |   |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--------|--|---|---|--|--|
|                          | Has the municipality concluded and submitted the AFS to the AG? |        | Date of AFS submission to AG by the municipality | Has the municipality concluded and submitted the AFS to the AG? |   | Date of AFS submission to AG by the municipality |  |
|                          | Y   | N      |  | Υ   | N |  |  |
| Chief Albert Luthuli     | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Msukaligwa               |   | No     | No   | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Mkhondo                  | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Lekwa                    | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Dipaleseng               | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Govan Mbeki              | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Gert Sibande District    | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Victor Khanye            | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Emalahleni               | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Steve Tshwete            | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Emakhazeni               | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Thembisile Hani          | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Dr. JS Moroka            | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Nkangala District        | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Bushbuckridge            | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Thaba Chweu              | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Mbombela                 | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Umjindi                  | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Nkomazi                  | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Ehlanzeni District       | Yes   |        | 31/08/2014                                       | Yes   |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |
| Total                    | 20  | 1      |  | 21  |   | 31/08/2015                                       |  |

(Source Auditor General Report: 2015)

#### Analysis on the preparation and submission of AFS

All 21 municipalities met the statutory deadline of 31 August 2015 to submit the annual financial statements to the Auditor General.

## Use of consultants to prepare AFS

Table 3-44: Indicate municipalities that utilized consultants to prepare AFS

| Name of Municipality     |   | 20 | 13/14         |        | 2014/15   |    |               |        |  |
|--------------------------|---|----|---------------|--------|---|----|---------------|--------|--|
|                          | Did the municipality use a consultant to compile AFS? |    | CFO appointed |        | Did the municipality use a consultant to compile AFS? |    | CFO appointed |        |  |
|                          | Yes   | No | Yes           | Acting | Yes   | No | Yes           | Acting |  |
| Chief Albert Luthuli     |   |    | Yes           |        | Yes   |    | Yes           |        |  |
| Msukaligwa               | Yes   |    |               | Acting | Yes   |    |               | Yes    |  |
| Mkhondo                  | Yes   |    |               | Acting | Yes   |    | Yes           |        |  |
| Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Yes   |    |               | Acting |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Lekwa                    | Yes   |    | Yes           |        | Yes   |    | Yes           |        |  |
| Dipaleseng               |   | No | Yes           |        |   |    | Yes           |        |  |
| Govan Mbeki              |   | No | Yes           |        |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Gert Sibande District    |   | No | Yes           |        |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Victor Khanye            | Yes   |    | Yes           |        |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Emalahleni               | Yes   |    | Yes           |        | Yes   |    |               | Yes    |  |
| Steve Tshwete            |   | No | Yes           |        |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Emakhazeni               |   | No | Yes           |        |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Thembisile Hani          | Yes   |    |               | Acting | Yes   |    | Yes           |        |  |
| Dr.JS Moroka             |   | No | Yes           |        |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Nkangala District        |   | No | Yes           |        |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Bushbuckridge            | Yes   |    | Yes           |        | Yes   |    | Yes           |        |  |
| Thaba Chweu              | Yes   |    |               | Acting |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Mbombela                 |   | No |               | Acting |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Umjindi                  |   | No | Yes           |        |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Nkomazi                  |   | No | Yes           |        |   | No |               | Yes    |  |
| Ehlanzeni District       |   | No | Yes           |        |   | No | Yes           |        |  |
| Total                    | 10  | 11 | 15            | 6      | 7   | 14 | 19 (17)       | 2 (4)  |  |

(Source: Provincial Treasury Consolidated Municipal Report: 2015)

## Analysis on the use of consultants when preparing AFS

7 out 21 municipalities used consultants to prepare annual financial statements. The following municipalities utilised consultants to compile annual financial statements Emalahleni, Thembisile Hani, Bushbuckridge, Mkhondo, Msukaligwa, Lekwa and Chief Albert Luthuli. Emalahleni and Nkomazi municipalities has acting Chief Financial Officers during the year under review.

## 3.7.7 Timely submission of the Annual Report for the 2014/15 Financial Year

MFMA Circular 63 requires municipalities to submit the draft Annual Report together with the Annual Financial Statements by the 31st of August for auditing purposes. It should be noted that the Auditor General also audits the performance information.

Table 3-45: Submission of the 2014/15 Annual Report

| Name of Municipality     | 2013/14 |  | 2014/15  |   |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------|--|--|---|--|--|
|                          |         | submit the draft Annual Report<br>S to the AG by 31 August 2013? | Did the municipality submit the draft Annual Report together with the AFS to the AG by 31 August 2013? |   |  |  |
|                          | Υ       | N  | Υ  | N |  |  |
| Chief Albert Luthuli     | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Msukaligwa               | No      | No   | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Mkhondo                  | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Lekwa                    | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Dipaleseng               | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Govan Mbeki              | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Gert Sibande District    | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Victor Khanye            | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Emalahleni               | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Steve Tshwete            | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Emakhazeni               | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Thembisile Hani          | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Dr. JS Moroka            | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Nkangala District        | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Bushbuckridge            | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Thaba Chweu              | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Mbombela                 | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Umjindi                  | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Nkomazi                  | Yes     |  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Ehlanzeni District       | -       | -  | Yes  |   |  |  |
| Total                    | 20      | 1  | 21   |   |  |  |

(Source: Auditor General Report 2015)

#### **Provincial Analysis**

All 21 municipalities submitted the unaudited 2014/15 Annual Report together with the Annual Financial Statements by the statutory deadline of 31 August 2015

Table 3-46: Performance analysis of the 21 auditees reported on 2014/15 FY

|                            | 2013/14                                       |  |  |  | 2014/15                      |   |                                      |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
|                            | Unqualified with no findings                  | Unqualified with findings                | Qualified with findings  | Adverse or disclaimer with findings                            | Unqualified with no findings | Unqualified with findings   | Qualified with findings              | Adverse or disclaimer with findings                    |  |
| Improved                   |   | Lekwa, Govan<br>Mbeki, and<br>Dipaleseng | Bushbuckridge  |  | Nkangala<br>District         | Chief Albert<br>Luthuli,<br>Thembisile<br>Hani, Dr Dr Dr<br>Pixley Ka Isaka<br>Seme and Gert<br>Sibande | Bushbuckridge,<br>Mkhondo,           |  |  |
| Unchanged                  | Ehlanzeni<br>District and<br>Steve<br>Tshwete | Nkangala<br>District and<br>Mbombela     | Chief Albert<br>Luthuli, Victor<br>Khanye,<br>Umjindi,<br>Thembisile<br>Hani, Dr Dr<br>Dr Pixley Ka<br>Isaka Seme,<br>Nkomazi, Dr<br>JS Moroka | Thaba<br>Chweu,<br>Mkhondo,<br>Emalahleni<br>and<br>Msukaligwa | Ehlanzeni                    | Mbombela,<br>Nkomazi,<br>Umjindi,<br>Dipaliseng,<br>Govan Mbeki,<br>Lekwa,                              | Victor Khanye<br>and Dr JS<br>Moroka | Emalahleni,<br>Emakhazeni<br>Thaba Chweu<br>Msukaligwa |  |
| Regressed                  |   |  | Gert Sibande   | Emakhazeni   |                              | Steve Tshwete   |                                      |  |  |
| Total auditees reported on | 2   | 5  | 9  | 5  | 2                            | 11  | 4                                    | 4  |  |

(Source: Auditor General Report 2015)

## Status of compliance with legislation over the past three years

- ☐ In 2012/13 financial year 19 out of 21(90%) municipalities were with findings and only 2 were without findings;
- ☐ In 2013/14 financial year 19 out of 21 (90%) municipalities were with findings and only 2 were without findings;
- ☐ In 2014/15 financial year 19 (90%) out of 21 municipalities were with findings and only 2 were without findings.

| IVIC | st common areas of qualifications  |
|------|--|
|      | Property, plant and equipment;   |
|      | Irregular expenditure;   |
|      | Revenue.   |
| Ris  | sk areas requiring attention from municipalities   |
|      | Quality of submitted financial statements- 83% of auditees needed intervention and 17% were without findings;  |
|      | Quality of performance reports - 74 % of auditees needed intervention and 26% were without findings;   |
|      | Supply chain management- 70% of auditees needed intervention, 26% were concerning and 4% were without findings;  |
|      | Financial health- 65% of auditees were concerning, 22% needed intervention and 13% were without findings;  |
|      | Human resource management- 56% of auditees were concerning, 22% needed intervention and 22% were without findings; Information technology- 57% of auditees were concerning and 43% needed intervention.  |
| As   | surance provided by key role players   |
| Fir  | st level of assurance (Management/ Leadership)   |
|      | 8% of Senior Management provided quality assurance, 70% provided some assurance and 22% provided limited or no assurance;  |
|      | 13% of Accounting Officers provided quality assurance, 70% provided some assurance, 13% provided limited or no assurance and 4% was either vacant or not established;  |
|      | 30% of Executive Mayors provided quality assurance, 61% provided some assurance, 9% provided limited or no assurance.  |
| Se   | cond level of assurance (internal independent assurance and oversight)   |
|      | 26% Internal Audit units provided assurance, 61% provided some assurance, 9% provided limited or no assurance and 4% was either vacant or not established;   |
|      | 30% of Audit Committees provided assurance, 57% provided some assurance, 9% provided limited or no assurance and 4% was either vacant or not established;  |
|      | 100% of Coordinating or monitoring departments provided some assurance.  |
| Th   | ird level of assurance (External independent assurance and oversight)  |
|      | 22% of Municipal Councils provided assurance, 65% provided some assurance and 13 % provided limited or no assurance; 22% of Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPACs) provided assurance, 65% provided some assurance and 22% provided limited or no assurance. |
| Ov   | erall audit outcomes of the past four years  |
|      | Slight improvements in the overall audit outcomes;   |
|      | Decrease in the number of disclaimed municipalities from 36% to 17%;   |
|      | Reduction in the number of auditees with financially unqualified with matters on Pre- determined Objectives (PDO) from 18% to 9%;  |
|      | Significant increase in the levels of irregular, unauthorised as well as fruitless and wasteful expenditure;   |
|      | Material misstatements in the annual financial statements and annual performance reports for audit purpose remain high;  |
|      | Continued over reliance on consultants as a short term to improve audit outcomes.  |
|      |  |

## 3.8 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Mont common areas of availfingtions

Section 152(1)(e) of the Constitution enjoins municipalities to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government. In order to formalise the involvement of the communities and community organisations in matters of local government, the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) in terms of Section 73 provides for the establishment of Ward Committees, which must have members not more than ten representative of all the community sectors within the ward. Section 74 outlines the functions of the Ward Committee to include among others making recommendations on any matter affecting its ward to the ward councillor (as the chairperson of the ward committee) or through the ward councillor to the council.

The Executive Mayors of municipalities are expected to lead community engagement programmes to attend to matters of community service delivery. However, the Speaker is expected to co-ordinate the functioning of all Ward Committees in each ward within the municipality in order to ensure full participation of communities in matters of governance. This section therefore analyse the performance of municipalities in putting people first through the assessment of the existence of and effectiveness of ward committees in processing community needs. The Department must appoint Community Development Workers for each and every ward in the Province to assist the Ward Councillor in processing matters of service delivery in interaction with the Ward Committees.

#### 3.8.1 **Functional of Ward Committees**

Table 3-47: Indicate municipalities' with functional ward committees

|           |                         | 201                                     | 2012/13                               |   | 2013/14                               |   | 2014/15                               |  |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| DISTRICT  | Municipality            | No. of<br>functional Ward<br>Committees | % of functional<br>Ward<br>Committees | No. of<br>functional Ward<br>Committees | % of functional<br>Ward<br>Committees | No. of<br>functional Ward<br>Committees | % of functional<br>Ward<br>Committees |  |
|           | Mbombela                | 37                                      | 100%                                  | 36                                      | 98%                                   | 22                                      | 56%                                   |  |
| Ξ.        | Umjindi                 | 9                                       | 100%                                  | 09                                      | 100%                                  | 06                                      | 67%                                   |  |
| NZE       | Nkomazi                 | 31                                      | 94%                                   | 32                                      | 98%                                   | 11                                      | 33%                                   |  |
| EHLANZENI | Bushbuckridge           | 37                                      | 100%                                  | 37                                      | 100%                                  | 16                                      | 43%                                   |  |
| □         | Thaba Chweu             | 09                                      | 75%                                   | 12                                      | 96%                                   | 11                                      | 79%                                   |  |
|           | Emakhazeni              | 8                                       | 100%                                  | 07                                      | 98%                                   | 04                                      | 50%                                   |  |
|           | Steve Tshwete           | 29                                      | 100%                                  | 26                                      | 96%                                   | 26                                      | 90%                                   |  |
| 4         | Dr J S Moroka           | 28                                      | 96%                                   | 26                                      | 94%                                   | 25                                      | 81%                                   |  |
| GAI       | Emalahleni              | 15                                      | 44%                                   | 23                                      | 88%                                   | 33                                      | 97%                                   |  |
| NKANGALA  | Thembisile Hani         | 27                                      | 94%                                   | 27                                      | 93%                                   | 32                                      | 100%                                  |  |
| Ē         | Victor Khanye           | 06                                      | 96%                                   | 04                                      | 48%                                   | 09                                      | 100%                                  |  |
|           | Chief Albert Luthuli    | 16                                      | 88%                                   | 24                                      | 98%                                   | 23                                      | 92%                                   |  |
|           | Msukaligwa              | 10                                      | 87%                                   | 12                                      | 89%                                   | 17                                      | 89%                                   |  |
| 씽         | Lekwa                   | 09                                      | 65%                                   | 08                                      | 63%                                   | 12                                      | 80%                                   |  |
| SIBANDE   | Govan Mbeki             | 21                                      | 68%                                   | 02                                      | 03%                                   | 25                                      | 78%                                   |  |
| SE        | Dipaleseng              | 04                                      | 92%                                   | 05                                      | 98%                                   | 04                                      | 67%                                   |  |
| GERT      | Mkhondo                 | 08                                      | 53%                                   | 12                                      | 88%                                   | 17                                      | 84%                                   |  |
| 5         | Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 07                                      | 64%                                   | 11                                      | 100%                                  | 11                                      | 100%                                  |  |
| TOTAL     | 1                       | 289                                     | 72%                                   | 289                                     | 72%                                   | 304                                     | 76%                                   |  |

## **Analysis of Performance on Public Participation**

In the 2014/15 financial year 304 out of 400 Ward committees were functional which shows an improvement from the 2013/14 financial year wherein only 289 were functional.

## 3.8.1.1 Challenges

- Non-functionality of 96 Ward Committees
- Inadequate convening of Community Meetings
- Lack in the implementation of Ward Operational Plans

## 3.8.1.2 Intervention

Engagement between the Departments, Municipal Speakers, affected Ward Councillors and Committees.

#### Recommendation

The Department to capacitate ward committees on their roles and responsibilities to improve their functionality.

### 3.8.1.3 Existence of an effective system of monitoring Community Development Workers (CDWs)

The Community Development Workers (CDWs) programme is a Presidential project announced by President Mbeki in his State of the Nation Address in February 2003 and was launched in 2004. It involves the deployment of CDWs in the wards within the municipalities to assist in strengthening the democratic social contract, advocating an organized voice for the poor and improvement of government community social networks.

Community Development Workers (CDW) serve as a channel for the provision of integrated information on government services and provide a channel for ensuring that community issues are taken forward at all levels of government. Community Development Workers (CDWs) play an important role in providing linkages between local communities and government services.

These workers are defined as civil servants who are passionate about serving their local communities. As such, they have vast grassroots knowledge about local conditions and serve as a valuable resource to make service delivery more effective. Communities, especially in impoverished areas, are often unaware of their basic minimum service rights related to grant applications, service cuts and school enrolments. CDWs play a crucial role in this regard, informing local communities about government services and assisting in the clearing of service delivery backlogs. This means that these workers form an important communication link between government and communities in order to mobilize their communities to become active participants in government programmes.

| Analysis | of Performance | on CDWs |
|----------|----------------|---------|
|----------|----------------|---------|

#### Challenges

- 52 Wards were without Community Development Workers;
- Poor working relations between CDWs and ward Councillors;
- Lack of supervision of CDWs in Local Municipalities.

#### Intervention

- Appointment of CDWs in all wards where vacancies exist;
- Appointment of CDWs supervisors in Local Municipalities.

#### Recommendation

Appointment of CDWs in all vacant positions

#### 3.9 ADMNINISTRATIVE & INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

#### **Institutional Development and Transformation**

The Department supports and monitors municipalities with respect to human resource issues with a particular focus on recruitment, selection, appointment and retention of suitably qualified personnel. The Department also monitors and supports municipalities in order ensure adherence to employment equity targets for women, youth and people with disabilities. Municipalities are also expected to develop and approve organisational structures that are relevant to their service delivery projections, align them to their powers and functions and manage their performance on a regular basis.

#### Objectives of the KPA

The objectives of the KPA are to render HR support to municipalities on recruitment, capacity building, selection, retention, performance management and organisational designs.

#### 3.9.1 Performance of Municipalities on Institutional Development

#### 3.9.1.1 Vacancy Rate in Senior Management approved posts as of June 2015

Table 3-48: Vacancy Rate in Senior Management Posts as of June 2015 per District

|              |                 |             | 201   | 3/14    |             |                |                 |             | 2     | 014/15  |             |                |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|---------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|---------|-------------|----------------|
| District     | Total no. posts | Post filled | Males | Females | Post vacant | % Vacancy rate | Total no. posts | Post filled | Males | Females | Post vacant | % Vacancy rate |
| Ehlanzeni    | 39              | 29          | 24    | 5       | 10          | 26%            | 38              | 33          | 26    | 7       | 5           | 13%            |
| Gert Sibande | 47              | 41          | 34    | 7       | 6           | 13%            | 49              | 45          | 37    | 8       | 4           | 8%             |
| Nkangala     | 37              | 28          | 15    | 13      | 9           | 24%            | 38              | 26          | 17    | 9       | 12          | 31%            |
| Total        | 123             | 98          | 73    | 25      | 25          | 20%            | 125             | 104         | 80    | 24      | 21          | 17%            |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

The total vacancy rate has significantly improved from 20% in the 2013/14 financial year to 17% in the 2014/15 financial year

#### 3.9.1.2 Vacancy rate on filling of Section 54/56 Managers per District

Table 3-49: Vacancy Rate on Filling of S54 and S56 Managers Ehlanzeni District

| Posts                     | 2013/14              |                    |                 | 2014/15              |                    |                 |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
|                           | No of posts approved | No of posts filled | No of vacancies | No of posts approved | No of posts filled | No of vacancies |  |  |
| Municipal Manager         | 6                    | 4                  | 2               | 6                    | 5                  | 1               |  |  |
| Chief Financial Officer   | 6                    | 4                  | 2               | 6                    | 5                  | 1               |  |  |
| Technical                 | 7                    | 4                  | 3               | 6                    | 4                  | 3               |  |  |
| Corporate Services        | 6                    | 5                  | 1               | 6                    | 6                  | 0               |  |  |
| Community Services        | 7                    | 5                  | 2               | 6                    | 6                  | 0               |  |  |
| Development and Planning  | 5                    | 5                  | 0               | 2                    | 2                  | 0               |  |  |
| Chief Operations Officer  | 2                    | 2                  | 0               | 2                    | 2                  | 0               |  |  |
| LED & Tourism             |                      |                    |                 | 2                    | 2                  | 0               |  |  |
| Manager Human settlements | -                    | -                  | -               | 1                    | 1                  | 0               |  |  |
| Total                     | 39                   | 29                 | 10              | 38                   | 33                 | 5               |  |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

The table above depicts that in Ehlanzeni out of 36 section 56/57 approved posts 32 were filled showing a slight improvement of 13.5%.as compared to 25.6% in the 2013/14 financial year. In the whole Ehlanzeni District the following posts were vacant: 1 Municipal Manager post, 1 Chief Financial Officer post and 3 Technical Services Managers posts were vacant.

Table 3-50: Filling of S54 and S56 Managers in Gert Sibande

| Posts                    | 2013/14              |                    | 2014/15         | 2014/15              |                    |                 |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
|                          | No of posts approved | No of posts filled | No of vacancies | No of posts approved | No of posts filled | No of vacancies |  |  |
| Municipal Manager        | 8                    | 7                  | 1               | 8                    | 7                  | 1               |  |  |
| Chief Financial Officer  | 8                    | 5                  | 3               | 8                    | 7                  | 1               |  |  |
| Technical                | 8                    | 8                  | 0               | 8                    | 7                  | 1               |  |  |
| Corporate Services       | 8                    | 7                  | 1               | 8                    | 8                  | 0               |  |  |
| Community Services       | 10                   | 9                  | 1               | 8                    | 8                  | 0               |  |  |
| Development and Planning | 5                    | 5                  | 0               | 6                    | 6                  | 0               |  |  |
| Public Safety            | -                    | -                  | -               | 2                    | 2                  | 0               |  |  |
| Human Settlement         | -                    | -                  | -               | 1                    | 0                  | 1               |  |  |
| TOTAL                    | 47                   | 41                 | 6               | 49                   | 45                 | 4               |  |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

The table above depicts that in Gert Sibande out of 49 section 56/57 approved posts 45 were filled showing a slight improvement of 8%.as compared to 12% in the 2013/14 financial year. In the whole Gert Sibande District the following post were vacant: 1 Municipal Manager post, 1 Chief Financial Officer post, 1 Technical Services Managers and 1 General Manager Human Settlement posts were vacant.

# **Nkangala District**

Table 3-51: Filling of S54 and S56 Managers in Nkangala

| Posts                          | 2013/14              |                    |                      | 2014/15              |                    |                 |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
|                                | No of posts approved | No of posts filled | No of vacan-<br>cies | No of posts approved | No of posts filled | No of vacancies |  |  |
| Municipal Manager              | 7                    | 6                  | 1                    | 7                    | 2                  | 5               |  |  |
| Chief Financial Officer        | 7                    | 7                  | 0                    | 7                    | 6                  | 1               |  |  |
| Technical                      | 7                    | 4                  | 3                    | 7                    | 6                  | 1               |  |  |
| Corporate Services             | 7                    | 3                  | 4                    | 7                    | 5                  | 2               |  |  |
| Development Planning           | 2                    | 2                  | 0                    | 2                    | 2                  | 0               |  |  |
| Community Services             | 7                    | 6                  | 1                    | 7                    | 5                  | 2               |  |  |
| Environmental waste management | -                    | -                  | -                    | 1                    | 0                  | 1               |  |  |
| TOTAL                          | 37                   | 28                 | 9                    | 38                   | 26                 | 12              |  |  |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

The table above depicts that in Nkangala out of 38 section 56/57 approved posts 26 were filled showing a slight decline of 32%.as compared to 24% in the 2013/14 financial year. In the whole Nkangala District the following post were vacant: 5 Municipal Manager post, 1 Chief Financial Officer post and 1 Technical Services Managers post, 2 Corporate Services Managers, 1 Director Environmental Waste Management and 2 Community Services Managers were vacant.

### **Analysis of Performance on Institutional Development**

## Analysis on vacancy rate and performance on the filling of vacant posts

In the province the following were the vacant positions as at the end of June 2015:

- The following Municipal Managers posts were vacant in Victor Khanye, Emalahleni, Steve Tshwete, Thembisile Hani, Emakhazeni, Thaba Chweu and Mkhondo municipalities;
  - 3 CFO posts were vacant in Emalahleni, Nkomazi and Msukaligwa municipalities;
- 5 Technical Services Directors posts were vacant in Nkomazi, Gert Sibande District, Thaba Chweu, Dr. JS Moroka and Umjindi municipalities;
- 2 Corporate Services Directors posts were vacant in Steve Tshwete and Dr. JS Moroka municipalities;
- 2 Community Services Directors posts were vacant in Dr. JS Moroka and Nkangala District municipalities;
- 1 Environmental Waste Management Services Director posts was in vacant in Emalahleni municipality;
- 1 General Manager Human Settlement post was in vacant in Gert Sibande District municipality.

#### Challenges on the filling of vacant positions

- □ Non-disclosure of remuneration packages when advertising posts thereby failing to attract suitably qualified people;
- Delays by municipalities in advertising and filling vacant posts;
- Municipal recruitment and retention strategies and salary packages are ineffective in attracting suitably qualified individuals

#### Recommendation

- ☐ Municipalities to explicitly state the salary package on the advertised posts
- ☐ That the Department continue to providing support and monitoring municipalities in the filling of vacant senior managers posts in complying with Section 54 (a), 56 & 57 Municipal Systems Act

#### Implementation of Performance Management Systems Framework

#### **EHLANZENI**

Table 3-52: Performance Management System Implementation in Ehlanzeni District

| Names of Municipality | No of municipalities with PMS Framework developed / reviewed and adopted by Council (state date of adoption) | No of municipalities that analysed their<br>IDP and engaged with the community | No of municipalities with developed and adopted IDP linked to SDBIP? | No of section 57 Performance contracts signed? | No of section 57 managers with signed Performance Agreements? | No of municipalities with PMS audited by an Internal Auditor for functionality and legal compliance? | No of municipalities with Appointed<br>Performance Audit Committee (PAC) | No of municipalities that submitted council oversight reports and made public | No of municipalities that submits quarterly performance report | No of municipalities which have cascaded PMS to lower level | State reasons for non-compliance of any of these components |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Bushbuckridge         | Yes  | Yes  | Yes  | 6  | 6   | No   | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | Yes   | None  |
| Mbombela              | Yes  | Yes  | Yes  | 7  | 7   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Financial   |
| Nkomazi               | Yes  | Yes  | Yes  | 6  | 6   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Financial   |
| Thaba Chweu           | Yes  | Yes  | Yes  | 5  | 5   | No   | No   | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Financial   |
| Umjindi               | Yes  | Yes  | Yes  | 6  | 6   | Yes  | No   | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Financial   |
| Ehlanzeni District    | Yes  | Yes  | Yes  | 6  | 6   | Yes  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Financial   |
| Total                 | 6  | 6  | 6  | 36   | 36  | 4  | 4  | 6   | 6  | 1   | Financial   |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# **Gert Sibande District**

Table 3-53: PMS implementation in Gert Sibande District

| Names of<br>Municipality    | No of municipalities with PMS Framework developed / reviewed and adopted by Council (state date of adoption) | No of municipalities that analysed<br>their IDP and engaged with the<br>community | No of municipalities with developed and adopted IDP linked to SDBIP? | No of section 57 Performance contracts signed? | No of section 57 managers with signed Performance Agreements? | No of municipalities with PMS audited by an Internal Auditor for functionality and legal compliance? | No of municipalities with<br>Appointed Performance Audit<br>Committee (PAC) | No of municipalities that submitted council oversight reports and made public | No of municipalities that submits<br>quarterly performance report | No of municipalities which have cascaded PMS to lower level                 | State reasons for non-compliance of any of these components                                      |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| Chief Albert<br>Luthuli     | Yes<br>April 2014  | Yes   | Yes  | 7  | 7   | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No  | None   |
| Dipaleseng                  | No   | Yes   | Yes  | 6  | 6   | No   | Yes   | Yes   | No  | No  | Financial constraints  |
| Govan Mbeki                 | Yes  |   | Yes  | 6  | 6   | No   | No  | Yes   | Yes   | No  | Staff compliment   |
| Lekwa                       | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | 5  | 5   | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No  | Financial constraints  |
| Mkhondo                     | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | 5  | 5   | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No  | None   |
| Msukaligwa                  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | 5  | 5   | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No  | PMS function<br>being<br>established.<br>Cascading<br>planned for<br>2016/2017<br>financial year |
| Dr. Pixley Ka<br>Isaka Seme | PMS<br>Framework<br>adopted in<br>2013   | Communities<br>were engaged<br>during and<br>after the<br>drafting of the<br>IDP. | 01   | 05   | 05  | Done on a quarterly basis  | PAC appointed   |   | Quarterly<br>performance<br>reports<br>submitted                  | PMS only<br>applicable<br>to Section<br>56 and<br>Section<br>57<br>Managers | PMS not<br>cascaded<br>down due to<br>insufficient<br>staff in the<br>PMS unit                   |
| Gert<br>Sibande<br>District | 27/05/2015   | Yes   | Yes  | 6  | 6   | Yes as per<br>2014/15<br>approved<br>Internal<br>Audit Plan  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No  | N/A  |
| Total                       | 7  | 7   | 8  | 7  | 7   | 7  | 7   | 7   | 7   | 0   | None   |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# **NKANGALA**

Table 3-54: PMS implementation in Nkangala District

| Names of<br>Municipality | No of municipalities with PMS<br>Framework developed / reviewed<br>and adopted by Council (state<br>date of adoption) | No of municipalities that analysed<br>their IDP and engaged with the<br>community | No of municipalities with developed and adopted IDP linked to SDBIP? | No of section 57 Performance contracts signed? | No of section 57 managers with signed Performance Agreements? | No of municipalities with PMS audited by an Internal Auditor for functionality and legal compliance? | No of municipalities with<br>Appointed Performance Audit<br>Committee (PAC) | No of municipalities that submitted council oversight reports and made public | No of municipalities that submits quarterly performance report | No of municipalities which have cascaded PMS to lower level | State reasons for non-compliance of any of these components   |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| Emalahleni               | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | 7  | 6   | Yes  | No  | Yes   | Yes  | No  |   |
| Emakhazeni               | Not<br>Reviewed   | Done  | Done   | 5  | 5   | Done   | 0   | Done  | Done   | Not<br>Done   | The PMS framework was reviewed and approved by Council on the 27th August 2015.  The municipality has requested assistance in terms of cascading PMS to lower levels. |

| Names of<br>Municipality | No of municipalities with PMS Framework developed / reviewed and adopted by Council (state date of adoption) | No of municipalities that analysed their IDP and engaged with the community | No of municipalities with developed and adopted IDP linked to SDBIP? | No of section 57 Performance contracts signed? | No of section 57 managers with signed Performance Agreements? | No of municipalities with PMS audited by an Internal Auditor for functionality and legal compliance? | No of municipalities with<br>Appointed Performance Audit<br>Committee (PAC) | No of municipalities that submitted council oversight reports and made public | No of municipalities that submits quarterly performance report | No of municipalities which have cascaded PMS to lower level | State reasons for non-compliance of any of these components |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| Steve Tshwete            | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | 4  | 4   | Yes  | Yes   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes   | None  |
| Victor Khanye            | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | 5  | 5   | Yes  | shared  | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Financial constraints                                       |
| Dr. JS Moroka            | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | 4  | 4   | Yes  | No  | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Financial constraints                                       |
| Thembisile Hani          | 1  | 1   | 1  | 5  | 5   | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1  | 0   | Job evaluation has not been done                            |
| Nkangala District        | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | 5  | 5   | Yes  | No  | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Financial   |
| Total                    | 6  | 7   | 7  | 35   | 34  | 7  | 4   | 7   | 7  | 1   |   |
| Provincial Total         | 19   | 20  | 21   | 78   | 77  | 18   | 15  | 20  | 20   | 2   |   |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

### 3.9.2 Analysis on the implementation of PMS

| 19 municipalities | in | the | province | had | PMS | Frameworks | except | Emakhazeni | and | Dipaleseng | which d | id not | review | their | PMS |
|-------------------|----|-----|----------|-----|-----|------------|--------|------------|-----|------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-----|
| frameworks;       |    |     |          |     |     |            |        |            |     |            |         |        |        |       |     |
|                   |    |     |          |     |     |            |        |            |     |            |         |        |        |       |     |

☐ All section 57 managers signed performance contracts;

☐ There has been a slight improvement in cascading PMS to officials below S56/57 in the Province. In the 2014/15 financial year Ehlanzeni District municipality and Bushbuckridge were the only two municipalities cascading PMS to officials lower than S56/57, whereas in the 2013/14 financial only Bushbuckridge was cascading PMS to officials below S56/57.

# Challenges

|  | П | Poor consultation | of stakeholders | in the when PM | S Frameworks are | e reviewed in | particular | communities: |
|--|---|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|
|--|---|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|

☐ Non review of PMS frameworks by some municipalities;

Cascading PMS to lower levels of the organisation still remained a challenge in most municipalities;

PMS is seen as compliance matter than an instrument to ensure optimal by the employees and therefore the organisation.

#### Recommendation

Municipalities to adhere to the guidelines provided in the approved Provincial Municipal PMS Framework

#### 3.9.2.1 Municipalities meeting employment equity targets

This indicator is solely to determine the targets that the municipalities have either successfully achieved or partly achieved, as stipulated in their employment equity plans approved by the municipal councils. It incorporates the General Key Performance Indicator prescribed by the Minister in terms of Regulation 10 (e) of the Municipal Performance Management Regulations of 2001 which reads as follows:

"Number of people employed from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's employment equity plan".

Table 3-55: Section 56 Manager's Female Appointments

|              |  |                                  | 2012/13                              |  |                                  | 2013/14                              |  |                                  | 2014/1                               | 5  |
|--------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Districts    | Municipality                           | No. of Section 57 posts approved | Female appointed in Section 57 posts | No of vacancies<br>for female Section<br>57 Managers | No. of Section 57 posts approved | Female appointed in Section 57 posts | No of vacancies<br>for female Section<br>57 Managers | No. of Section 57 posts approved | Female appointed in Section 57 posts | No of vacancies<br>for female Section<br>57 Managers |
|              | Bushbuckridge                          | 7                                | 1                                    | 0  | 6                                | 2                                    | 0  | 7                                | 2                                    | 0  |
| _            | Mbombela                               | 8                                | 1                                    | 0  | 8                                | 1                                    | 0  | 8                                | 2                                    | 0  |
| L N          | Nkomazi                                | 6                                | 1                                    | 0  | 6                                | 1                                    | 0  | 6                                | 1                                    | 0  |
| ENHLANZENI   | Thaba Chweu                            | 5                                | 0                                    | 0  | 5                                | 0                                    | 0  | 5                                | 1                                    | 0  |
| ≦            | Umjindi                                | 7                                | 0                                    | 0  | 7                                | 0                                    | 0  | 7                                | 0                                    | 0  |
| E            | Ehlanzeni                              | 7                                | 2                                    | 0  | 7                                | 1                                    | 0  | 7                                | 1                                    | 0  |
|              | TOTAL                                  | 40                               | 05                                   | 0  | 39                               | 05                                   | 0  | 40                               | 07                                   | 0  |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli                   | 7                                | 0                                    | 0  | 7                                | 0                                    | 0  | 7                                | 0                                    | 0  |
|              | Dipaleseng                             | 6                                | 2                                    | 0  | 6                                | 2                                    | 0  | 6                                | 2                                    | 0  |
|              | Govan Mbeki                            | 6                                | 2                                    | 0  | 6                                | 2                                    | 0  | 6                                | 2                                    | 0  |
| ш            | Lekwa                                  | 6                                | 0                                    | 0  | 6                                | 1                                    | 0  | 6                                | 2                                    | 0  |
| 2            | Mkhondo                                | 5                                | 0                                    | 0  | 5                                | 0                                    | 0  | 6                                | 0                                    | 0  |
| BA           | Msukaligwa                             | 6                                | 1                                    | 0  | 6                                | 0                                    | 0  | 6                                | 0                                    | 0  |
| S            | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme               | 5                                | 1                                    | 0  | 5                                | 1                                    | 0  | 5                                | 1                                    | 0  |
| GERT SIBANDE | Gert Sibande                           | 6                                | 1                                    | 0  | 6                                | 1                                    | 0  | 7                                | 1                                    | 0  |
| 5            | TOTAL                                  | 47                               | 07                                   | 0  | 47                               | 07                                   | 0  | 49                               | 08                                   | 0  |
|              | Emalahleni                             | 6                                | 1                                    | 0  | 6                                | 1                                    | 0  | 7                                | 1                                    | 1  |
|              | Emakhazeni                             | 5                                | 2                                    | 0  | 6                                | 3                                    | 0  | 6                                | 2                                    | 1  |
|              | Steve Tshwete                          | 5                                | 3                                    | 0  | 5                                | 3                                    | 0  | 5                                | 2                                    | 0  |
| ⋖            | Victor Khanye                          | 5                                | 3                                    | 0  | 5                                | 3                                    | 0  | 5                                | 1                                    | 0  |
| NKANGALA     | Dr. JS Moroka                          | 5                                | 1                                    | 0  | 5                                | 1                                    | 0  | 5                                | 0                                    | 0  |
| ×            | Thembisile Hani                        | 5                                | 0                                    | 0  | 5                                | 0                                    | 0  | 5                                | 1                                    | 0  |
| <del>Š</del> | Nkangala                               | 5                                | 2                                    | 0  | 5                                | 3                                    | 0  | 5                                | 3                                    | 0  |
|              | TOTAL Section 46 reports from municipa | 36                               | 12                                   | 0  | 37                               | 14                                   | 0  | 38                               | 10                                   | 02   |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

## Analysis of municipalities meeting employment equity target

- There has been a slight decline in the appointment of female section 56/57 in 2014/15 financial year with only 25 appointments as compared to 26 appointments in 2013/14 financial year;
- Nkangala District Municipality had the highest female section 56/57 and Ehlanzeni District Municipality had the lowest female section 56/57 appointments.

#### Challenges

☐ Municipalities are generally struggling to attract candidates who meet the employment equity criteria.

#### Recommendation

The Department will monitor if municipal managers' performance agreements contains an indicator on meeting employment equity targets.

## 3.9.3 Employment of people with disabilities

Table 3-56: Employment of People with Disabilities

|              |                          | 2012/13                                     |                                    |  | 2013/14                                     |                                    |  | 2014/15  |                                    |   |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---|
| DISTRICTS    | Municipality             | Total no. of<br>people with<br>disabilities | No. of people<br>with disabilities | % No of vacancies for people with disabilities | Total no. of<br>people with<br>disabilities | No. of people<br>with disabilities | No of vacancies for people with disabilities | Total no. of posts approved people with disabilities | No. of people<br>with disabilities | No of vacancies for vacancies for o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o |
|              | Bushbuckridge            | 3   | 3                                  | 0  | 3   | 3                                  | 0  | 4  | 4                                  | 0   |
|              | Mbombela                 | 8   | 8                                  | 0  | 15  | 15                                 | 0  | 6  | 6                                  | 0   |
| Z            | Nkomazi                  | 6   | 6                                  | 0  | 5   | 5                                  | 0  | 4  | 4                                  | 0   |
| EHLANZENI    | Thaba Chweu              | 4   | 4                                  | 0  | 4   | 4                                  | 0  | 4  | 4                                  | 0   |
| 4            | Umjindi                  | 3   | 3                                  | 0  | 3   | 3                                  | 0  | 3  | 3                                  | 0   |
| 류            | Ehlanzeni                | 0   | 0                                  | 3  | 0   | 0                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                  | 0   |
| _            | TOTAL                    | 24  | 42                                 | 3  | 30  | 30                                 | 0  | 21   | 21                                 |   |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli     | 1   | 1                                  | 0  | 1   | 1                                  | 0  | 1  | 1                                  | 0   |
|              | Dipaleseng               | 4   | 4                                  | 0  | 2   | 2                                  | 0  | 5  | 5                                  | 0   |
|              | Govan Mbeki              | 12  | 12                                 | 0  | 13  | 13                                 | 0  | 13   | 13                                 |   |
|              | Lekwa                    | 3   | 3                                  | 0  | 3   | 3                                  | 0  | 5  | 5                                  | 0   |
| GERT SIBANDE | Mkhondo                  | 4   | 4                                  | 0  | 4   | 4                                  | 0  | 4  | 4                                  | 0   |
| l Bis        | Msukaligwa               | 7   | 7                                  | 10   | 7   | 7                                  | 0  | 6  | 6                                  | 0   |
| ₩.           | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 4   | 4                                  | 0  | 4   | 4                                  | 0  | 4  | 4                                  | 0   |
| 語            | Gert Sibande             | 2   | 2                                  | 1  | 2   | 2                                  | 0  | 1  | 1                                  | 0   |
|              | TOTAL                    | 20  | 20                                 | 11   | 36  | 36                                 | 0  | 38   | 38                                 | 0   |
|              | Emalahleni               | 13  | 13                                 | 0.9  | 20  | 20                                 | 0  | 21   | 21                                 | 0   |
|              | Emakhazeni               | 0   | 1                                  | 0  | 1   | 1                                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                  | 0   |
|              | Steve Tshwete            | 23  | 23                                 | 0  | 23  | 23                                 | 0  | 24   | 24                                 | 0   |
| 4            | Victor Khanye            | 5   | 5                                  | 1.3  | 5   | 5                                  | 0  | 7  | 7                                  | 0   |
| 3AI          | Dr. JS Moroka            | 7   | 7                                  | 0  | 2   | 2                                  | 0  | 2  | 2                                  | 0   |
| N N          | Thembisile Hani          | 3   | 3                                  | 0  | 7   | 7                                  | 0  | 5  | 5                                  | 0   |
| NKANGALA     | Nkangala                 | 0   | 0                                  | 0  | 1   | 1                                  | 0  | 2  | 2                                  | 0   |
|              | TOTAL                    | 51  | 51                                 | 22   | 59  | 59                                 | 0  | 61   | 61                                 | 0   |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

# Analysis on employment of people with disability

| Mbombela had the highest number (6) of people with disabilities;   |
|--|
| Ehlanzeni District Municipality was the worst performing with zero employment of people with disabilities; |
| Govan Mbeki had a highest number (13) of people with disabilities;   |
| Gert Sibande District Municipality was the poor performer with only 1 person with disability;              |
| Steve Tshwete had a highest number (24) of people with disabilities;                                       |
| Emakhazeni was the worst performing with zero employment of people with disabilities.                      |
|  |

# Challenges

☐ Difficulty in attracting people from the designated groups.

#### Recommendation

The Department to organize workshops on implementation of employment equity and disability policy in the work place.

## 3.9.3.1 Employment of employees that are aged 35 or younger in the province

Table 3-57: Employees aged between 35 or younger

|              |                          | 2012/13                 |   |   | 2013/14              |   |  | 2014/15              |   |   |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|--|----------------------|---|---|
| Districts    | Municipality             | Total approved<br>posts | No of posts<br>occupied by<br>staff aged 35<br>or younger | % of posts occupied by staff aged 35 or younger | Total approved posts | No of posts<br>occupied by<br>staff aged 35<br>or younger | % of posts<br>occupied by<br>staff aged 35<br>or younger | Total approved posts | No of posts<br>occupied by<br>staff aged 35<br>or younger | % of posts occupied by staff aged 35 or younger |
|              | Bushbuckridge            | 928                     | 352   | 38%   | 1113                 | 186   | 17%  | 1029                 | 229   | 22%   |
|              | Mbombela                 | 1855                    | 460   | 25%   | 2063                 | 444   | 22%  | 2210                 | 479   | 22%   |
|              | Nkomazi                  | 960                     | 345   | 36%   | 1500                 | 379   | 25%  | 1500                 | 385   | 27%   |
| Z            | Thaba Chweu              | 447                     | 94  | 21%   | 760                  | 64  | 8%   | 541                  | 100   | 18%   |
| NZE          | Umjindi                  | 343                     | 91  | 27%   | 345                  | 165   | 49%  | 405                  | 77  | 19%   |
| EHLANZENI    | Ehlanzeni                | 132                     | 28  | 21%   | 135                  | 39  | 29%  | 145                  | 35  | 24%   |
| 並            | TOTAL                    | 2363                    | 1276  | 54%   | 5916                 | 1277  | 21%  | 5830                 | 1305  | 22%   |
|              | Chief Albert Luthuli     | 470                     | 156   | 33%   | 470                  | 156   | 33%  | 454                  | 0   | 0   |
|              | Dipaleseng               | 487                     | 87  | 18%   | 424                  | 34  | 8%   | 334                  | 0   | 0   |
|              | Govan Mbeki              | 1 319                   | 322   | 24%   | 894                  | 321   | 40%  | 2005                 | 271   | 14%   |
|              | Lekwa                    | 874                     | 105   | 12%   | 692                  | 105   | 14%  | 606                  | 91  | 15%   |
| DE           | Mkhondo                  | 754                     | 213   | 28%   | 662                  | 171   | 26%  |                      |   |   |
| GERT SIBANDE | Msukaligwa               | 837                     | 139   | 17%   | 837                  | 143   | 17%  | 854                  | 123   | 14.40%  |
| S            | Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | 347                     | 23  | 7%  | 375                  | 75  | 20%  | 375                  | 74  | 20%   |
| H.           | Gert Sibande             | 322                     | 120   | 37%   | 322                  | 12  | 4%   | 328                  | 249   | 46%   |
| 5            | TOTAL                    | 5410                    | 1165  | 22%   | 4676                 | 1017  | 21%  | 4956                 | 808   | 16%   |
|              | Emalahleni               | 1625                    | 284   | 17%   | 1625                 | 307   | 19%  | 1711                 | 319   | 19%   |
|              | Emakhazeni               | 529                     | 134   | 25%   | 529                  | 139   | 26%  | 507                  | 144   | 28%   |
|              | Steve Tshwete            | 1415                    | 444   | 31%   | 1442                 | 379   | 26%  | 1477                 | 401   | 27%   |
|              | Victor Khanye            | 359                     | 99  | 28%   | 523                  | 95  | 18%  | 459                  | 124   | 27%   |
| ∢            | Dr. JS Moroka            | 842                     | 180   | 21%   | 903                  | 136   | 15%  | 986                  | 159   | 17%   |
| NKANGALA     | Thembisile Hani          | 533                     | 86  | 16%   | 544                  | 78  | 14%  | 587                  | 141   | 24%   |
| Š            | Nkangala                 | 243                     | 46  | 19%   | 254                  | 92  | 36%  | 287                  | 87  | 30%   |
| ž            | TOTAL                    | 4171                    | 1007  | 24%   | 5820                 | 1226  | 21%  | 6014                 | 1375  | 23%   |
| GRANI        | D TOTAL                  | 11944                   | 3448  | 29%   | 16412                | 3520  | 22%  | 16800                | 3488  | 21%   |

(Source: Section 46 reports from municipalities)

## Analysis on employment of people aged 35 and younger in the province

The table above shows that in the 2014/15 financial year the percentage of youth employment in the province declined by 1% which remains an area of concern.

## Challenges

☐ Municipalities set targets to employ youth but do not reserve specific posts for this purpose

#### Recommendations

- ☐ Municipal managers' contracts to contain an indicator on the employment of people on the designated groups
- ☐ Municipalities to start complying with the employment equity policies

Table 3-58: % of Municipalities with Integrated Capacity Building Plan implemented

|              |               |                              | 2012                             | /13                             | 201                        | 3/14                       | 2014                             | /15                  |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| DISTRICT     | Municipality  | Management level             | Total No<br>of staff<br>approved | Total No<br>of staff<br>trained | Total No of staff approved | No. of<br>staff<br>trained | Total No<br>of staff<br>approved | No. of staff trained |
| EHLANZENI    | Bushbuckridge | Councillors                  | 74                               | 22                              | 28                         | 28                         | 130                              | 48                   |
|              |               | Senior Management level      | 41                               | 6                               | 4                          | 4                          | 33                               | 41                   |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | 953                              | 52                              | 853                        | 111                        | 154                              | 123                  |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | 72                               | 12                              | 6                          | 6                          | 352                              | 148                  |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | 1140                             | 92                              | 891                        | 149                        | 669                              | 360                  |
|              | Mbombela      | Councillors                  | 78                               | 39                              | 78                         | 53                         | 39                               | 39                   |
|              |               | Senior Management level      | 41                               | 18                              | 35                         | 30                         | 48                               | 40                   |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | 724                              | 138                             | 500                        | 359                        | 610                              | 110                  |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | 79                               | 42                              | 59                         | 50                         | 131                              | 118                  |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | 922                              | 237                             | 672                        | 492                        | 828                              | 307                  |
|              | Thaba Chweu   | Councillors                  | -                                | -                               | 28                         | 10                         |                                  |                      |
|              |               | Senior Management level      |                                  |                                 | 6                          | 3                          | INP                              | INP                  |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | -                                | -                               | 349                        | 75                         | INP                              | INP                  |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | _                                | -                               | 45                         | 18                         | INP                              | INP                  |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | -                                | -                               | 428                        | 106                        |                                  | INP                  |
|              | Umjindi       | Councillors                  | 18                               | 15                              | 12                         | 12                         | 18                               | 16                   |
|              | '             | Senior Management level      | 7                                | 5                               | 10                         | 9                          | 7                                | 0                    |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | 237                              | 43                              | 222                        | 118                        | 222                              | 5                    |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | 52                               | 19                              | 62                         | 38                         | 64                               | 10                   |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | 314                              | 82                              | 306                        | 177                        | 311                              | 33                   |
|              | Nkomazi       | Councillors                  | 65                               | 65                              | 21                         | 21                         |                                  | 51                   |
|              |               | Senior Management level      | 20                               | 16                              | 8                          | 8                          |                                  | 30                   |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | 130                              | 78                              | 100                        | 100                        |                                  | 65                   |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | 494                              | 45                              | 7                          | 7                          |                                  | 117                  |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | 709                              | 204                             | 136                        | 136                        |                                  | 263                  |
|              | EHLANZENI     | Councillors                  | 28                               | 8                               | 30                         | 10                         | 28                               | 14                   |
|              | DISTRICT      | Senior Management level      | 26                               | 8                               | 22                         | 9                          | 26                               | 10                   |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | 48                               | 50                              | 45                         | 45                         | 47                               | 37                   |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | 55                               | 6                               | 60                         | 8                          | 55                               | 25                   |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | 157                              | 72                              | 157                        | 72                         | 156                              | 86                   |
| GERT SIBANDE | Chief Albert  | Councillors                  | 49                               | 43                              | 50                         | 32                         | 49                               | 3                    |
| DISTRICT     | Luthuli       | Senior Management level      | 18                               | 13                              | 18                         | 10                         | 28                               | 10                   |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | 348                              | 75                              | 348                        | 68                         | 342                              | 20                   |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | 55                               | 28                              | 32                         | 10                         | 35                               | 25                   |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | 470                              | 159                             | 448                        | 120                        | 454                              | 58                   |
|              | Dipaleseng    | Councillors                  | 12                               | 10                              | 12                         | 12                         | 12                               | 1                    |
|              |               | Senior Management level      | 11                               | 5                               | 16                         | 16                         | 13                               | 13                   |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | 157                              | 56                              | 89                         | 65                         | 20                               | 10                   |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | 11                               | 4                               | 27                         | 27                         | 150                              | 35                   |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | 191                              | 75                              | 144                        | 120                        | 195                              | 59                   |
|              | Govan Mbeki   | Councillors                  | 63                               | 74                              | 60                         | 59                         | 63                               | 18                   |
|              |               | Senior Management level      | 34                               | 8                               | 30                         | 29                         | 34                               | 6                    |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | 1 033                            | 57                              | 1015                       | 989                        | 1075                             | 59                   |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | 255                              | 51                              | 152                        | 76                         | 188                              | 32                   |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | 1 448                            | 264                             | 1257                       | 1153                       | 1350                             | 115                  |
|              | Lekwa         | Councillors                  | 30                               | 20                              | 20                         | 20                         | 30                               | 20                   |
|              |               | Senior Management level      | 21                               | 6                               | 5                          |                            | 27                               | 5                    |
|              |               | Lower level employees        | 309                              | 39                              | 41                         | 41                         | 433                              | 41                   |
|              |               | Technicians and professional | 160                              | 4                               | 12                         | 12                         | 57                               | 12                   |
|              |               | TOTAL                        | 520                              | 69                              | 78                         | -                          | <u> </u>                         | 78                   |

|                      |                      |   | 2012                             | 2/13                            | 201:                             | 3/14                 | 2014/15                          |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| DISTRICT             | Municipality         | Management level                                    | Total No<br>of staff<br>approved | Total No<br>of staff<br>trained | Total No<br>of staff<br>approved | No. of staff trained | Total No<br>of staff<br>approved | No. of staff trained |
|                      | Mkhondo              | Councillors   | 37                               | 12                              | 25                               | 25                   | 25                               | 25                   |
|                      |                      | Senior Management level                             | 4                                | 4                               | 3                                | 3                    | 3                                | 3                    |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | 411                              | 151                             | 320                              | 312                  | 320                              | 312                  |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | 18                               | 6                               | 15                               | 12                   | 15                               | 12                   |
|                      |                      | TOTAL   | 470                              | 173                             | 363                              | 352                  | 363                              | 352                  |
|                      | Msukaligwa           | Councillors   | 8                                | 7                               | 14                               | 10                   | INP                              | 10                   |
|                      |                      | Senior Management level                             | 4                                | 1                               | 16                               | 7                    | INP                              | 4                    |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | 385                              | 20                              | 71                               | 41                   | INP                              | 16                   |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | 80                               | 65                              | 46                               | 15                   | INP                              | 0                    |
|                      |                      | TOTAL   | 557                              | 93                              | 147                              | 73                   | INP                              | 30                   |
|                      | Dr. Pixley Ka        | Councillors   | 21                               | 11                              | 65                               | 65                   | 21                               | 11                   |
|                      | Isaka Seme           | Senior Management level                             | 24                               | 12                              | 21                               | 19                   | 21                               | 21                   |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | 308                              | 68                              | 66                               | 66                   | 328                              | 88                   |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | 15                               | 0                               | 25                               | 25                   | 5                                | 5                    |
|                      |                      | TOTAL   | 368                              | 91                              | 177                              | 175                  | 375                              | 125                  |
|                      | GERT<br>SIBANDE      | Councillors   | 07                               | 07                              | 18                               | 18                   | 19                               | 8                    |
|                      | DISTRICT             | Senior Management level                             | 05                               | 05                              | 12                               | 6                    | 5                                | 5                    |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | 00                               | 00                              | 134                              | 134                  | 179                              | 55                   |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | 35                               | 35                              | 12                               | 12                   | 41                               | 18                   |
|                      |                      | TOTAL   | 47                               | 47                              | 176                              | 170                  | 244                              | 86                   |
| NKANGALA<br>DISTRICT | Emalahleni           | Councillors   | 68                               | 30                              | 4                                | 4                    | 67                               | 23                   |
| DISTRICT             |                      | Senior Management level                             | 62                               | 62                              | 7                                | 7                    | 69                               | 37                   |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | 1001                             | 92                              | 538                              | 389                  | 1121                             | 324                  |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | 191                              | 159                             | 50                               | 23                   | 331                              | 106                  |
|                      | <b>-</b>             | TOTAL   | 1322                             | 343                             | 599                              | 423                  | 1588                             | 490                  |
|                      | Emakhazeni           | Councillors   | 10                               | 1                               | -                                | -                    | 15                               | 6                    |
|                      |                      | Senior Management level                             | 6 46                             | 9                               | 4                                | 31                   | 6<br>28                          | 5<br>19              |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees  Technicians and professional | 33                               | 37                              | 31<br>5                          | 5                    | 9                                | 6                    |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional TOTAL                  | 95                               | 47                              | 40                               | 40                   | 58                               | 36                   |
|                      | Steve Tshwete        | Councillors   | 18                               | 07                              | 7                                | 5                    | 5                                | 28                   |
|                      | Sieve isnweie        | Senior Management level                             | 40                               | 25                              | 8                                | 12                   | 13                               | 5                    |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | 306                              | 191                             | 114                              | 202                  | 253                              | 162                  |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | 188                              | 98                              | 54                               | 48                   | 80                               | 102                  |
|                      |                      | TOTAL   | 552                              | <b>+</b>                        | 183                              | 267                  | 351                              | 297                  |
|                      | Victor Khanye        | Councillors   | 17                               | 3                               | 15                               | 10                   | 17                               | 4                    |
|                      | Violor Midniye       | Senior Management level                             | 42                               | 8                               | 22                               | 6                    | 42                               | 8                    |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | 271                              | 45                              | 260                              | 113                  | 169                              | 60                   |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | 46                               | -                               | 40                               | 27                   | 152                              | 25                   |
|                      |                      | TOTAL   | 376                              |                                 | 337                              | 156                  | 380                              | 97                   |
|                      | Dr. JS Moroka        | Councillors   | -                                | -                               | 55                               | 19                   | 64                               | 46                   |
|                      |                      | Senior Management level                             | -                                | -                               | 10                               | 6                    | 5                                | 23                   |
|                      |                      |   |                                  |                                 |                                  |                      |                                  | VACANT               |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | -                                | -                               | 310                              | 66                   | 320                              | 56                   |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | -                                | -                               | 86                               | 40                   | 90                               | 44                   |
|                      |                      | TOTAL   | -                                | -                               | 461                              | 131                  | 479                              | 148                  |
|                      | Thembisile<br>Hani   | Councillors   | 64                               | 64                              | 69                               | 59                   | 64                               | 11                   |
|                      | I Iai ii             | Senior Management level                             | 5                                | <b>.</b>                        | 14                               | 14                   | 5                                | 4                    |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | 356                              | 213                             | 122                              | 122                  | 325                              | 10                   |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | 15                               |                                 | 28                               | 28                   | 75                               | 18                   |
|                      | hu/44:2:::           | TOTAL   | 440                              | 303                             | 233                              | 223                  | 469                              | 43                   |
|                      | NKANGALA<br>DISTRICT | Councillors   | 54                               | 22                              | 65                               | 18                   | 59                               | 24                   |
|                      | DISTRICT             | Senior Management level                             | 24                               | <b>.</b>                        | 52                               | 12                   | 33                               | 27                   |
|                      |                      | Lower level employees                               | 68                               | +                               | 119                              | 150                  | 136                              | 28                   |
|                      |                      | Technicians and professional                        | 42                               | 11                              | 117                              | 101                  | 57                               | 25                   |
|                      |                      | TOTAL   | 182                              | 61                              | 353                              | 281                  | 285                              | 104                  |

This focus area is in response to one of the prescribed key performance indicators in terms of the Municipal Performance Management Regulations of 2001. All municipalities are obliged to report on progress in building capacity and skills to deliver according to their developmental mandate.

|      | alysis of performance on Institutional Development and Transformation e table above shows a total number of staff approved and a number of those that were trained:      |
|------|--|
|      | In Ehlanzeni District there was a total of 1964 staff approved out of which 1049 received training;  |
|      | In Gert Sibande District there was a total of 3528 staff approved out of which 903 received training;  |
|      | In Nkangala District there was a total of 3710 staff approved out of which 1215 received training.   |
| In E | allenges<br>Ehlanzeni District Thaba Chweu and Nkomazi did provide in their section 46 report information on their staff compliment as well as those<br>It were trained. |
| Re   | commendation:  |
|      | The Department to workshop the municipalities on reporting   |
|      |  |

# **PART C**

#### 4 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

## 4.1 KEY CHALLENGES AND RECOMMENDATIONS PER MUNICIPALITY

Table 4.1: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)

|  | Focal Area              | District                                   | Municipality                 | Challenges   | Recommendations  |
|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| KPA 1:<br>Institutional<br>Development and<br>Transformation | Filling of S56/57 posts | Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and Gert<br>Sibande | All                          | <ul> <li>Municipalities generally don't disclose remuneration packages when advertising senior management posts</li> <li>Municipal recruitment and retention strategies are not effective</li> <li>Delays in advertising vacant posts</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Municipalities to disclose remuneration packages when advertising senior management posts</li> <li>Municipalities to immediately advertise posts when the need arises</li> <li>Municipalities to review their recruitment and retention strategies</li> </ul> |
|  | PMS                     | Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and Gert<br>Sibande | Emakhazeni and<br>Dipaleseng | Did not review their PMS Frameworks  | The Department to support an monitor the municipalities to review their PMS Frameworks   |

# Table 4.2: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)

| Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA) |                                |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Focal Area                     | District                                   | Municipality  | Challenges  | Recommendations  |  |  |  |  |
| KPA 2:  | Access to water and Sanitation | Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All   | <ul><li>☐ Bulk water supply</li><li>☐ Illegal connections</li><li>☐ Poor planning</li></ul> | Effective monitoring and support of municipalities in planning   |  |  |  |  |
| Service Delivery<br>and Infrastructure<br>Development             | Electricity                    | Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | Thaba Chweu,<br>Emalahleni, Lekwa,<br>Msukaligwa, Mkhondo<br>and Emakhazeni | In ability to service ESKOM debt  | The Department and Provincial Treasury to continue to monitor municipalities to honour their obligations to ESKOM. |  |  |  |  |

# Table 4.3: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)

|   | Focal Area     | District                                   | Municipality   | Challenges  | Recommendations   |
|---|----------------|--|--|---|---|
| KPA 3:<br>Local Economic<br>development | LED Forums     | Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | Umjindi, Dr. JS Moroka<br>and Msukaligwa   | LED Stakeholder Forums not in place                             | The Department and the District municipalities to support the three municipality in re-establishing the LED Forums  |
|   | LED Strategies | Ehlanzeni and<br>Nkangala                  | Umjindi  | Lack of funding to implement LED Strategy                       | The Department to support the municipalities in applying for funding  |
|   |                |  | Emakhazeni   | LED Strategy obsolete   | The Department to support the municipalities to review LED Strategy   |
|   | EPWP           | Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All  | ☐ Underreporting☐ In adequate budget to support EPWP programmes | District municipalities to support its constituent municipalities in reporting EPWP projects in line with DORA requirements and incentive grant conditions. |
|   | LED Budget     | Ehlanzeni,<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | Chief Albert Luthuli,<br>Msukaligwa,<br>Emalahleni,<br>Emakhazeni, Dr. JS<br>Moroka, Thembisile<br>and Victor Khanye | Do not budget sufficiently for LED                              | The Department and the District municipalities to support strugglin municipalities to develop credible budgets  |

Table 4.4: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)

| Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA) |                                   |   |              |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| KPA 4:  | Focal Area                        | District                                  | Municipality | Challenges   | Recommendations   |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Financial<br>Viability and<br>Management                | Capital Budget<br>Spending        | Ehlanzeni<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All          | In ability to plan for projects  | The Department and Provincial Treasury to provide technical support to municipalities in financial planning and project management  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Municipal<br>Infrastructure Grant | Ehlanzeni<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All          | Utlisation of MIG funding<br>for non MIG related<br>projects and municipal<br>operations   | Districts to support municipalities to ring-fence MIG funds   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Revenue Collection                | Ehlanzeni<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All          | □ Poor enforcement of credit control and collection policies □ Lack of financial management By-laws □ Slow progress in data cleansing result in in inaccurate billing □ Illegal connections (Electricity and water). |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Municipal Debtors                 | Ehlanzeni<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All          | Late allocation of receipts due to late financial closure Failure to issue invoices to correct departments Incorrect allocation of funds resulting in credit balances  | ☐ Municipalities to abide by Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 by ensuring that correct billing information is issued to its debtors ☐ Provincial Treasury coordinates arrangements for sector departments and municipalities enter into payment arrangements of historical debts |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.5: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)

| Key challenges and                             | Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA) |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Focal Area  | District                                  | Municipality  | Challenges  | Recommendations  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KPA 5:   | Political Stability   | Ehlanzeni<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All except Msukaligwa,<br>Emakhazeni and Steve<br>Tshwete | Deficiency in the delivery of basic   | Ensure the monitoring of the delivery of services on a regular basis                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Good Governance<br>and Public<br>Participation | Functional Oversight<br>Committees                                | × 1                                       |   | The three municipalities had no functional audit committees   | The Department to provide support in the resuscitation of the dysfunctional audit committees |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Anti-corruption strategies  | Nkangala                                  | Dr. JS Moroka   | Non adoption of the anti-<br>corruption strategy  | The Department to provide support to the municipality to adopt the strategy                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Functionality of IGR structures                                   | Ehlanzeni<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All   | Lack of participation<br>in IGR structures by<br>sector departments and<br>delegation of officials with<br>decision making powers | Municipal Managers to report defaulting sector departments                                   |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.6: Key challenges and recommendations per Key Performance Area (KPA)

|  | Focal Area                           | District                                  | Municipality | Challenges  | Recommendations  |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| KPA 6:<br>Cross cutting<br>Interventions | Spatial<br>Development<br>Frameworks | Ehlanzeni<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All          | <ul> <li>Non alignment of municipal<br/>SDFs with SPLUMA</li> <li>Implementation of SDFs in<br/>municipalities</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Municipalities to budget for the review of SDFs to align with SPLUMA</li> <li>The Department and to support municipalities to implement SDFs</li> </ul> |
|  | Disaster<br>Management               | Ehlanzeni<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All          | In adequate relief funding  | The Department to consider increasing the relief funding   |
|  | IDP                                  | Ehlanzeni<br>Nkangala and<br>Gert Sibande | All          | Poor attendance of IDP stakeholder representative forums by sector departments  | Municipalities to report defaulting municipalities to PCF  |

# **Functional Audit Committees on performance information**

**Table 4.7: Indicate functional Audit Committees** 

|                         | 2013/14                         |                                | 2014/15  |   |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Name of Municipality    | Presentation of Audit Committee | performance information to the | Presentation of performance information to the Audit Committee |   |  |
|                         | Υ                               | N                              | Υ  | N |  |
| Chief Albert Luthuli    | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Msukaligwa              | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Mkhondo                 | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Lekwa                   | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Dipaleseng              | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Govan Mbeki             | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Gert Sibande District   | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Victor Khanye           | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Emalahleni              | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Steve Tshwete           | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Emakhazeni              | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Thembisile Hani         | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Dr JS Moroka            | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Nkangala District       | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Bushbuckridge           | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Thaba Chweu             | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Mbombela                | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Umjindi                 | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Nkomazi                 | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Ehlanzeni District      | Yes                             |                                | Yes  |   |  |
| Total                   | 21                              | 0                              | 21   |   |  |

(Source: Consolidated Municipal Report, April 2015: Provincial Treasury)



# CONTACT DETAILS

# **HEAD OFFICE**

Building No.6 &7
Riverside Government Complex
Mbombela
1200

# **POSTAL ADDRESS**

Private Bag X 11304 Mbombela 1200

## **CONTACT NUMBER**

Tel: (013) 766 6087 Fax: (013) 766 8441/2

## **WEBSITE**

http://cgta.mpg.gov.za

## **DISASTER TOLL FREE**

080 020 2507

Like us on facebook

PR ISBN:

